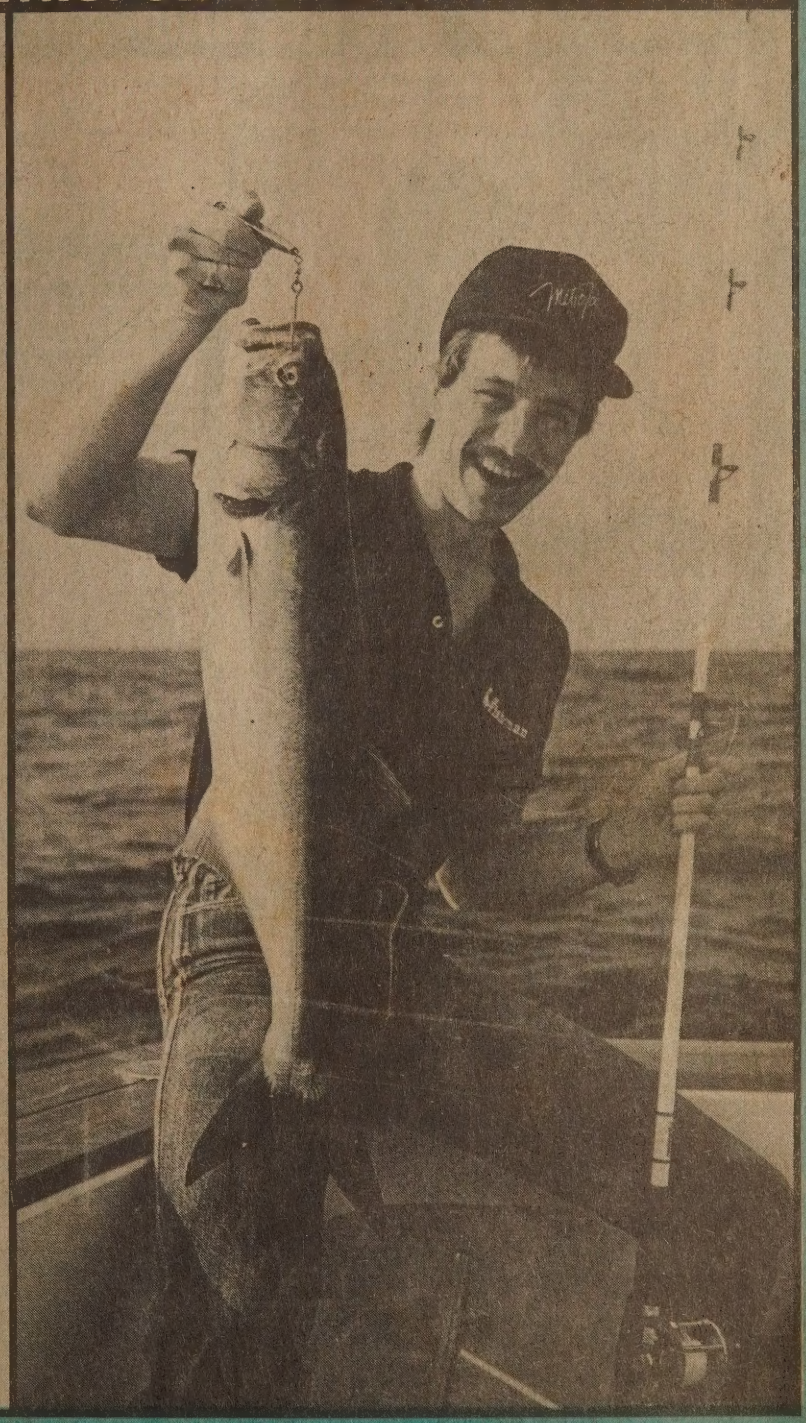
July 24th—30th, 1986, No. 29 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

ATLANTIC
ECK
IES
★★
STER
CKS
★★
YORK
HT
★★
BEYOND
TWENTY
FATHOMS
★★★
FLATFISH
DUET
★★★
OFFSHORE
LURES



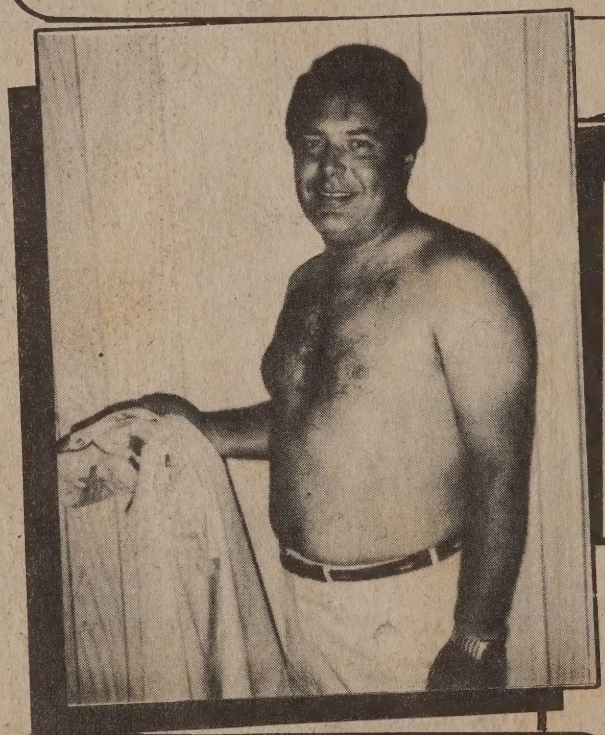
OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT | OPEN SUNDAY

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

LOU ROSADO WILL GIVE YOU THE SHIRT OFF HIS BACK SALE!

We do everything we can to make our customers happy.
Thanks for making us Number One!



CARL NEWELL REELS

Features light free spinning spool for longer cast, light weight, bigger, smoother drag system, high speed retreive, over size power handle, unitized stand and support posts.

STYLE	GEAR RATIO	LINE CAP	WT (oz)	NEWELL
P220F	5:1	200 YDS./20 LB.	13.7	Special $77.99
P220M	4:1	200 YDS./20 LB.	13.7	Special $75.99
P229F	5:1	290 YDS./20 LB.	14.3	Special $77.99
P229M	4:1	290 YDS./20 LB.	14.3	Special $75.99
P235F	5:1	350 YDS./20 LB.	14.7	Special $77.99
P235M	4:1	350 YDS./20 LB.	14.7	Special $75.99
P332F	5:1	320 YDS./30 LB.	15.9	Special $81.99
P338J	5:1	380 YDS./30 LB.	16.9	Special $84.99
P344J	5:1	440 YDS./30 LB.	17.4	Special $84.99
P447T	4:1	470 YDS./40 LB.	19.3	Special $82.99
P454T	4:1	540 YDS./40 LB.	19.8	Special $82.99
P440T	4.1	400 YDS./40 LB.	18.3	Special $82.99

RELIABLE GAFF CO.

5' FLYING GAFF WITH HANDLE
Features: Seamless 1¼" alum. 72" handle w/rope release & Hypalon grips. 5" gaffs ½" super hard stainless steel welded rope loop
Sale $66.99
7" FLYING GAFF WITH HANDLE **Sale $82.99**

20% OFF ALL OTHER GAFFS

KEEP BRINGING IN THOSE OTHER ADS
SO WE CAN KEEP BEATING ALL PRICES!!!

PENN SUPER SPECIAL DOWNRIGGERS

600 Fathom Master
25" Fixed Base w/Weight
$129.99

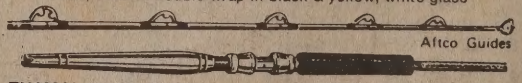
620 Fathom Master
48" Swivel Base w/Weight
$159.99

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF DOWNRIGGER ACCESSORIES

MAGNUFLEX
"Fine American Made Rods"

OFFSHORE ANGLERS' SPECIAL

MAGNUFLEX 50 LB. & 80 LB. CLASS TOURNAMENT RODS
have Aftco roller guides & top, hooded reel seats, Aftco aluminum butts, custom double wrap in black & yellow, white glass



TH6MAL 50 LB. CLASS **$99.99** ★ T258MAL 80 LB. CLASS **$119.99**

This will pay you for reading the small print - say the secret word **"CRICKET II"** get a free, real nice knife sharpener that really works!!!

AD GOOD TILL NEXT TUESDAY OR WHILE QUANITIES LAST

EDELMAN'S 75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE, L.I.

JUST OFF RT. 110 at SEAMAN'S FURN., NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SATURDAY 9:30-8 PM, SUNDAY 11 AM-5 PM
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED! PHONE: (516) 249-8080

DIRECTIONS
VISA & MasterCard Accepted
FROM SOUTHERN STATE PKWAY, EXIT 32N
Take Route 110 two blocks north of Republic Airport
Edelman's is behind Seaman's Furniture on the right
FROM LONG ISLAND EXPRESSWAY, EXIT 49S
Take Route 110 south approximately 3 miles
We're behind Seaman's Furniture on the left side

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West off at Totowa Little Falls Exit 46 West
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 1 West to RT. 46 West
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 21, Number 29 July 24th, 1986

FEATURES:

ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES: HYLTON CASTLE
by John Raguso 20

THE FISHERMAN QUIZ
by Fred Guardineer 23

A BOYHOOD ADVENTURE
by Matt Ahern 24

DANCE A JIG IN THE BIGHT
by Terry Maltese 26

TWENTY FATHOM LINE TO THE CANYON
Part Two — by Capt. Al Anderson 29

FLATFISH DUET: A SUMMER SERENADE
by William A. Muller 32

BASSING'S LEAST UNDERSTOOD LURE
by Dick Mermon 34

SAND SPIT FLUKE
by John Fritz 37

RIGGING & BUILDING OFFSHORE LURES
Part Two — by Pete Barrett 40

LAKE ONTARIO: READY FOR THE KING
by Rich Giessuebel 42

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 4
PRODUCT REVIEW 14
THE CAPTAIN'S TABLE 16
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 18
FISHING REPORTS 44
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 70
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 75

ABOUT THE COVER:

Fisherman co-publisher Rich Reina with a husky blue jigged in New York Bight aboard Captain Pete Barrett's "Linda B." For more on this Metro area action, see the article on page 26 of this week's issue. Cover photo by Pete Barrett.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: William A. Muller

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Russ Wilson, Tim Coleman

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Richard S. Reina

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

SAMPO

BALL BEARING SWIVELS

Stronger & Smoother By Test!

The Results Are In!

In tough laboratory testing by the independent research firm A.K.O., Inc. of Hartford, CT, Sampo® bearing swivels turned 200% better on average than our leading competitor.

Under as much as 300 lbs. of pulling pressure, Sampo swivels were consistently smoother *and* stronger, while our competitor's often failed to turn or simply broke under similar loads.

Don't Let Cheap Swivels Ruin Your Fishing

Don't be fooled by imported copies that can twist your line and lose fish. Whether working a spinner bait or trolling a marlin jig, Sampo ball bearing swivels make the difference!

Find out more about Sampo's patented five-point difference. Write today for your FREE copy of "Facts About Swivels."

The Last Word In Terminal Tackle!

Sampo

Div. of Rome Specialty Co., Inc.

Dept. F-7, Barneveld, NY 13304

★ FEATURING ★
HYDRA-SPORTS
18' to 25'
CENTER CONSOLES,
CUDDYS AND
WALKAROUNDS!

EXCLUSIVELY POWERED BY:
EVINRUDE
outboards

COME IN AND CHECK
OUT OUR QUALITY
AND OUR PRICES!

Exclusive L.I.
hydra-sports
Hydra-Sports Dealer

SUFFOLK MARINE
45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK
(516) 669-0907
— ALSO DEALERS FOR TOPAZ —

DEALERS!
THIS AD IS FOR YOU!

SABRE

WE STOCK THE
COMPLETE LINE OF
SABRE BLANKS
• GRAPHITE • FIBERGLASS •
FIBERGLASS AVAILABLE IN
HONEY OR SMOOTH WHITE

WE ALSO STOCK A
COMPLETE SELECTION
OF SABRE CUSTOM
BUILT RODS
"READY TO FISH .....
.....JUST ADD WATER"

THE RODS THAT FIGHT
FISH, NOT FISHERMEN!

MERRICK TACKLE
2655 Merrick Rd.
Bellmore, N.Y. 11710
(516) 781-7766

PASS IT ON

3RD ANNUAL ARTHUR SMITH BLUEFISH TOURNAMENT OF NEW YORK

The Third Annual event, the OMC Sea Drive Grand Prix Series, is slated August 29-September 1. More than $250,000 in prizes are at stake. For the Largest Bluefish of the tournament, a Buick Electra Estate Wagon, a Galaxy 228 WA Boat, an OMC 2.5 Litre Sea Drive, a Cox trailer and Si-Tex VHF, Depth Recorder and Loran. For the Largest Bluefish out of Fire Island Inlet—a Hydra-Sports 1800, 150 Johnson, Cox Trailer and Si-Tex electronics. Fish Formula will present a check for $12,500 to the Champion Fishing Team who catches the Most Pounds, Maximum 5 blues per boat per day, for the two-day competition. Red Man will award $10,000 cash, Herman's will present more than $25,000 in daily prizes, 10 places per day, in cooperation with Sperry Topsider, Shakespeare, Penn, Si-Tex, Gott and Plano. Boston Whaler will present $10,000 if the winning blue is caught aboard a Whaler. The following boat manufacturers will present a check for $1,000 to their participating boat owner who catches the largest blue among respective owners: American International, Bertram, Cruisers, Galaxy, Grady White, Hatteras, Hydra-Sports, Luhrs, Ranger, Robalo, Rybo Runner, Sea Ray, Tiara and Wellcraft.

This year's event marks a departure from past Arthur Smith events in that this year's competition will be a Saturday-Sunday fish-off, and Monday, Labor Day Awards Day. Arthur Smith, tournament host, says that "due to so many requests from Long Islanders and interested fishermen from the surrounding five state area, we have decided to try the weekend format to accommodate so many unable to make the weekday fishing."

Several new twists in this year's event. Penn will award $5,000 cash for the largest bluefish caught on the Penn combo purchased from Herman's, and Shakespeare and Herman's are sponsoring a $1,000 Junior Division: $500 U.S. Savings bond for the largest bluefish caught competing out of Jones Inlet and Fire Island Inlet by anyone 16 years old and under.

Of course, there is a $100,000 bonus that will be paid if the current all tackle world record for bluefish is broken during tournament competition. Also, Sigma will award $1,000 cash bonus for the largest bluefish caught on Sigma during the tournament.

Weigh-in stations (Guy Lombardo Marina, Freeport; Erin's at Bay Shore Marina) will be open from 1PM to 5PM both days of competition. The public is welcome to watch the fun.

After two great days of fishing, Awards Day, Labor Day, at Guy Lombardo Marina in Freeport will be a celebration for participants, friends, and the public is welcome free of charge. George Hamilton IV and the Moody Brothers from the stages of the Grand Ole Opry will perform, and food services will be available prior to the awards. Awards Day will begin at 11AM. Come one, come all!

DEC ENFORCEMENT ON THE RISE

New York's environmental conservation officers handled 14,582 cases and recovered $1.3 million during the past year while enforcing laws that protect the state's environment and natural resources, Environmental Conservation Commissioner Henry G. Williams said today.

"New York is a very large state and keeping tabs on those who violate laws protecting our fish and wildlife and other resources is no easy job," said Williams. "The more than five million miles they travelled last year attests to their diligence in enforcing the laws and seeing to it that violators are brought to justice.

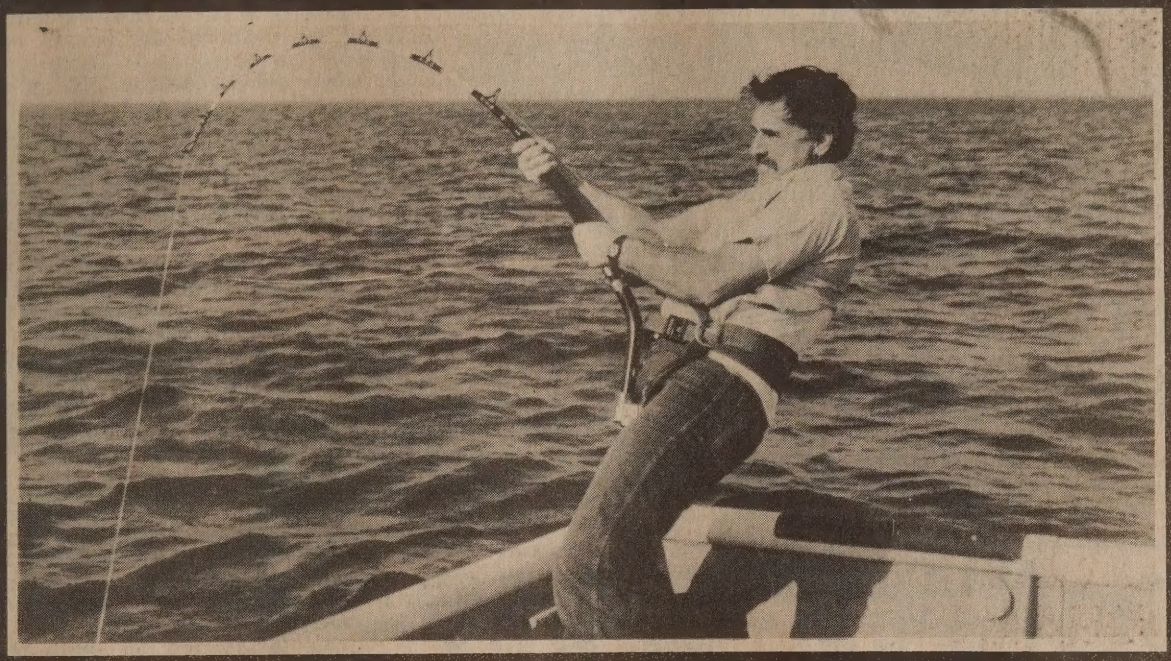
"Violating the law can be expensive," Williams noted, "because fines and penalties collected last year amounted to $1,337,465. This money is deposited in the Conservation Fund and can only be used for fish and wildlife purposes," he said. Criminal fines and civil penalties in cases investigated by the DEC's Bureau of Environmental Conservation Investigations (BECI), which handles the bulk of cases involving the handling and disposal of hazardous wastes, totaled $327,992 last year.

Williams provided additional statistics contained in the DEC's Division of Law Enforcement annual report for the fiscal year ending March 31, 1986. He said ECOs handled 14,582 cases, 11,757 complaints, 7,462 investigations and gave 3,224 talks to schools and other groups. Officers travelled more than 4.6 million miles in patrol cars and logged 96,182 miles by boat, 77,304 miles on foot, 11,555 miles on snowmobiles and 267,883 miles on airplanes, helicopters, all terrain vehiles and other modes of transportation.

The most common violation that occurred during the year involved 3,634 people fishing without a license. Freshwater fishing violations accounted for 2,291 cases and there were 1,788 cases involving deer. Officers ar also handled 1,186 cases involving firearms, 763 cases of hunting without a license and 646 trespassing cases.

Officers also investigated cases involving wetlands, migratory game birds, endangered species, trapping, shellfish, hazardous wastes, pesticides, returnable containers, naviga-

The Ultimate In STAND-UP RODS



now being built at Sea Isle

Ours are built in the same fine tradition of all Sea Isle rods .. to be the *Best!*

All Sea Isle rods proudly enjoy an excellent world-wide reputation and are found on the most successful sportfishing boats. Holders of many I.G.F.A. records.

All Sea Isle custom rods carry a Lifetime Guarantee against breakage!

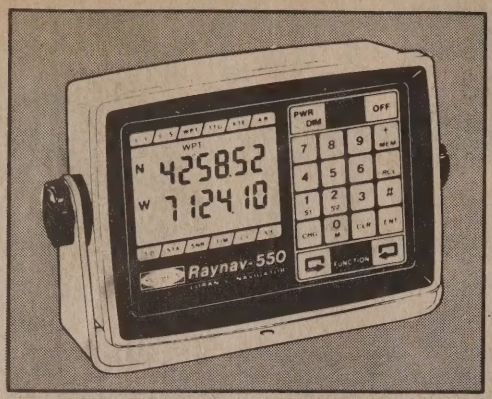
Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

Send for Our Free 1986 Custom Rod Catalog!

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT, NEW YORK 11520
(516) 868-8898 / (516) 868-8855

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card MasterCard

RAYNAV-550. Easy-to-read Loran-C at amazingly low cost.



Extra-large readouts. Superb accuracy and proven reliability.
• Touch-pad • Auto-ASF correction • Recalls last stations • Tracks all secondaries • 50 waypoints with auto-sequencing • Distance, bearing, time, speed, steering to waypoint • Plotter, pilot, Satnav outputs • Approach, steering deviation, anchor-watch alarms • Auto-magnetic/true bearing conversion • Count-down timer • Two-year limited warranty

RAYNAV-550
Loran-C

Raytheon

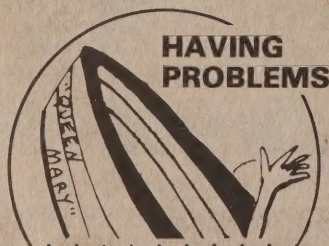
List $965.00 CALL FOR QUOTE

PORT MARINE ELECTRONICS, Inc.
8 MANORHAVEN BLVD
PORT WASHINGTON
NEW YORK 11050
516-944-6900

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?



BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

tion law and the vehicle and traffic law.

As a result of cases handled by environmental conservation officers, 18 guns and four artificial lights were among items forfeited. Confiscated items are sold at auction and funds are placed in the Conservation Fund.

Williams said people using the outdoors can help ECOs in their enforcement duties by participating in the Help Our Wildlife or HOW program. When someone observes a violation taking place, information concerning the nature of the violation, description of the perpetrator and any vehicles involved, as well as time and location of the violation, are written on a violation report card. These cards, which are available at DEC offices, are then given or mailed to an ECO who will investigate the complaint. The system has been in use in New York for several years and has been instrumental in obtaining convictions of law violators.

LOWRANCE CONSERVATION FUND AIDS FISHERIES ENVIRONMENT

A conservation program inaugurated three years ago by Lowrance Electronics, Inc., of Tulsa, OK, has contributed more than $100,000 to the enhancement of the nation's resources, according to a report from the Lowrance Conservation Foundation.

Darrell Lowrance, president of the firm, said direct cash contributions in 1983-85 totaled $101,700 of which $47,300 was raised in 1985.

Also, he said, the company has provided "intangibles" to the conservation cause, through regular company funds, amounting to more than $150,000.

"This has included leadership personnel, expenses, promotional funds and long-range planning for both freshwater and saltwater tournaments, artificial reef projects, sonar equipment and cash outlays," Lowrance said.

Establishment of the foundation and its contributions, recently resulted in national acclaim for Lowrance. He was presented the prestigious Al Pflueger Sportsmanship Trophy for his efforts in promoting "the creation of artificial reefs off the Florida Coast, conservation-oriented fishing tournaments, and the University of Miami's Snook hatchery."

"Members of our sales force have served as directors of all the major saltwater tournaments and several freshwater salmon tournaments that we have initiated. Lowrance has provided the publicity and promotion personnel and expenditures for all these events," he said.

In 1984, Lowrance announced that the firm would sponsor, direct, promote and endorse only conservation-oriented fishing tournaments, derbies and similar events "which contribute to the environment and put something back into the wildlife resource."

In addition, he announced that the company would be involved only in

You'll Brag About This Big Catch! ...

AQUASPORT 170 OSPREY

THE MOST COMPLETELY EQUIPPED FISHING BOAT OF ITS KIND!

With 70 H.P. Yamaha Outboard

At **MARINELAND**, of course!

This exciting boat is loaded! At the factory. And ready to head you into fishing grounds the moment it hits the water!
Center console. Full instrumentation. Controls. Rod holders. You name it!
Also available in 20' and 22' models.
Put them all together, they spell Osprey. The best fishing boat for your money..and pleasure. At the place that specializes in putting more fun into boating — **Marineland.**

Marineland's price is only
$10,995.
including freight and dealer prep

IN STOCK ★ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★ START BRAGGING SOON!

STEIGER 25' OPEN FISHERMAN

Complete with 150 H.P. Yamaha w/P.T. & T. & Oil Injection

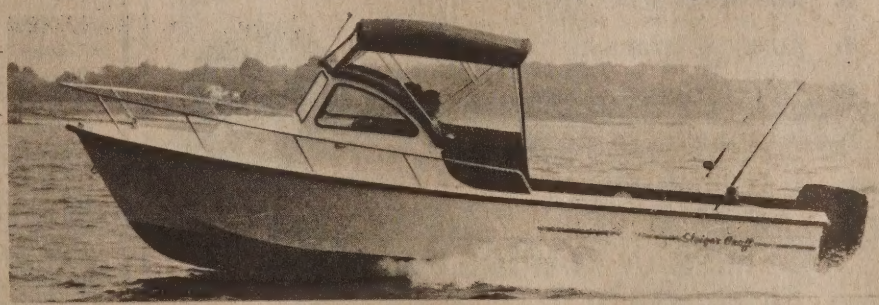
YOU'LL SAY, "DAMN! WHAT A BOAT!"

A CLASSIC BUILT TO YOUR SPECS AT A REALLY GREAT PRICE!

★ BUILT ON LONG ISLAND
★ IN STOCK
★ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

$21,310.
including freight and dealer prep

Available exclusive at **MARINELAND**, the direct Steiger Craft factory outlet!



Step into the huge cockpit of this no-nonsense overbeam (9'3") craft and you step into a sportfisherman's dream. Open, airy yet still secure against all weather. The Steiger Craft 25' open fisherman is an honest, heavy duty craft. Very stable and sea worthy. And built right here on Long Island to your exact needs. You can even watch its construction.
Standards include roomy bunks, lockers and much more. Also available in 16', 18', 21', and a 21' cuddy as well as a 25' Chesapeake cabin model. So fish where you wish, but first talk to **Marineland.** We're the small boat experts with 7 convenient on-water locations, specializing in quality, total service and integrity.
And as the direct factory outlet for Steiger Craft, we'll put you at the wheel of a new model at a very impressive up-front saving!

$500.00 cash reduction on any 1986 Steiger Craft in stock when purchasing boat and motor package!
OFFER GOOD WITH THIS AD ONLY — EXPIRES AUG. 14, 1986

The small boat specialists Estab 1927

MARINELAND

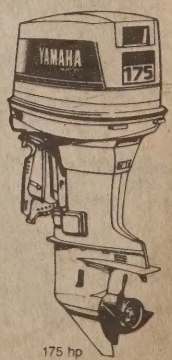
makes boating more fun

MATTITUCK: Route 25, Mattituck, NY 11952, 516-298-4020
LONG BEACH: 801 W. Park St., Long Beach, NY 11561, 516-889-5000
EAST MORICHES: 29 Maple Ave., E. Moriches, NY 11940, 516-878-4777
NEW YORK: 10 Pennyfield Ave., New York, NY 10565, 212-824-4000
BROOKLYN: 3260 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, NY 718-338-4200
CONNECTICUT: 61 North Main St., Brandford, CT, 203-481-3441
CONNECTICUT: Bullock's at Candlewood, Brookfield, CT 06804 203-775-2446

7 CONVENIENT ON-WATER LOCATIONS

OPEN 7 DAYS

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA



175 hp

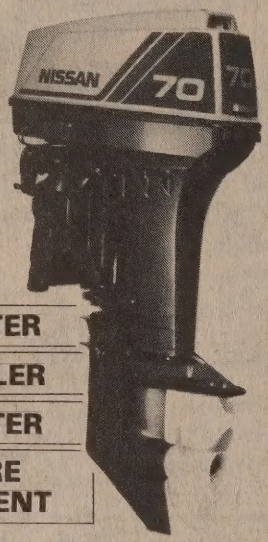
Exclusive L.I./Metro N.Y. Headquarters for

NISSAN NISSAN

Outboard Motors

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED - lock in your area now, before it's too late.

ATTENTION FISHING STATIONS - we have a Super, Special Program for you! Call for details on extra, low pricing and free advertising program!



NISSAN - MORE FOR YOUR MONEY!

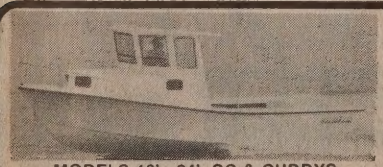
- Reliable CD Ignition
- Anti-Corrosion Anode
- Loop Charging for efficient power
- Coolant Silencer
- Spiral Bevel Gears
- Through-hub exhaust... quiet and powerful
- Neutral Clutch Safety Starting
- Two-way water intakes for reliability
- Synchronized Ignition Timing
- Thermostat/Pressure Relief Valve
- Electronic Safety Governor
- Electric Starting
- Power Trim & Tilt (option)

QUIETER
SMALLER
LIGHTER
MORE EFFICIENT

- **GREENPORT YACHT SALES**
  Manhasset Avenue & Beach Rd., Greenport, N.Y. (516) 447-0770
- **KREMER'S BOAT YARD**
  2425 Jackson Avenue, Seaford, N.Y. (516) 221-8877
- **SUNRISE MARINA**
  1516 Outlook Avenue, Bronx, N.Y. (212) 823-3847
- **THE MOORINGS EAST**
  333 Main St., Center Moriches, N.Y. (516) 878-0515
- **PECONIC RIVER YACHT BASIN**
  469 E. Main St., Riverhead, N.Y. (516) 727-8386
- **GLEN COVE MARINA**
  76 Shore Road, Glen Cove, N.Y. (516) 789-3129

AVAIL. AT THESE RELIABLE DEALERS

L.I. NISSAN MARINE PRODUCTS
327 River Avenue, Box 655, Patchogue, New York 11772
(516) 758-0202



MODELS 16' - 24'. CC & CUDDYS
"Built Like Battleships"

PRIVATEER

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
★ TRADES (718) 327-3168 FINANCING ★

WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE ONE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS AND A JOHNSON OUTBOARD TO POWER IT.

- SUPER TOUGH BOAT
- BEST BUY IN TOWN
- COMM'L GRADE CONSTRUCTION
- DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

Johnson OUTBOARDS

tournaments and similar fishing promotions which provided "at least 100 percent payback of entry fees" to the participants.

"We plan," he said at an AFTMA news conference, "to support these events with our dollars, advanced electronics technology, administrative personnel and planning and coordination efforts.

"Ours will be a leadership role, which will grow with the years," he promised. "We invite other industry leaders and manufacturers to join us in various long-range plans and programs, designed for fisheries resource conservation and enhancement."

THE H.D. CLASSIC TOURNAMENT HIGHLIGHTS

The third annual H.D. Classic Tournament, one of five tournaments scheduled during the Cayman Islands Million Dollar Month Fishing Tournament has produced the largest marlin to date for the month of June.

Angler Ronnie Foster brought in a 423¼ lb. marlin on 80 lb. test line to win the high point marlin trophy for the H.D. Classic and put himself as front runner for the largest marlin during Million Dollar Month.

Another highlight of the H.D. Classic was the 167¼ lb. yellowfin tuna caught on 80 lb. line by visiting angler Larry Liebert of Columbus, Ohio. The tuna broke the existing all tackle record and filled a line class record on the island.

Million Dollar Month is held each June in the Cayman Islands, this year being the third annual event.

DEEP SEA MASTER TOURNAMENT

The season-long Deep Sea Master Tournament Committee and its anglers will cooperate with the joint effort of the Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC), N.Y. State and National Marine Fisheries Service in the interests of their offshore fishing survey involving large pelagic species (sharks, tuna, billfish), it was announced by Guy LaMotta, president of the marina.

The cooperative effort will include telephone surveys with vessel owners in the area of identification of species caught and/or tagged; where and when, examination of catches at dockside, biological sampling of catches and the encouragement of tagging released fish.

LaMotta said that a seminnar would be conducted early on in the tournament by John Mason who heads DEC activities in the joint effort. Mason is a marine research scientist, Division of Marine Resources, Department Environmental Conservation (NY State) at Stony Brook.

Mason pointed out that marlin will be of special interest in this year's research and said that the joint effort is particularly interested in working with the Deep Sea Tournament anglers as the season-long event

provides them with constant and ongoing research opportunities as opposed to findings from one and two day angling contests held, in most cases, only once a season.

The Deep Sea tournament commenced July 1st. It is the only season-long tourney on the Island and the only one whose anglers have opted for a no-cash-prize-tournament. Rather, in keeping with Deep Sea's tradition of sport fishing, handsome plaques, tackle/marine equipment and free dockage will make up the prize list, LaMotta said.

NC KING MACKEREL RECORD BROKEN

Clifton Moss captains a big Bertram for a living. But when the Atlantic Beach, NC resident fishes for fun, t's usually in his 24 foot Grady White. Last December, he and fishing buddy Louis Taft were "fun fishing" off North Carolina's Cape Lookout and ran into some big, late season king mackerel.

After landing several fish with the live menhaden they were slow trolling, a big one hit one of the "pogies." "I knew it was the biggest one in the ocean," Taft said. Thirty minutes later, they had a 79 lb. king in the boat. Not realizing the king was a record, they fished awhile longer before heading in. At the certified scales at the dock, the king weighed in a 79 pounds, 10 pounds over the long-standing NC record.

"He would have probably weighed a couple more at the dock had we headed right in," Moss stated.

Moss would also have picked up an IGFA world record for 20 lb. test line had he not been trailing a treble hook on his live bait rig. IGFA rules allow only one hook.

"We were just 'fun fishing'," Moss said.

YELLOWFIN TUNA RECORD ESTABLISHED

Lady Luck smiled on visiting angler Larry Liebert from Columbus, Ohio recently during Million Dollar Month in the Cayman Islands when he brought in a 167¼ lb. yellowfin tuna during the H.D. Classic Tournament.

Not only did Larry beat out a local all tackle record, but he also filled a vacant line class record with his catch on 80 lb. test line.

A veteran of Million Dollar Month fishing tournament each June in the Cayman Islands, a British Crown Colony located 480 miles south of Miami, Larry has been a regular visitor for the past eight years.

Not only will Larry receive a US $5,000 prize for Million Dollar Month, but he will also receive more prizes as a registered angler in the H.D. Classic Tournament.

Generous Larry is donating the money to a local charity as his way of showing his love for the country and its people.

On catching the giant tuna, Larry got his first clue (after fighting the fish 26 minutes) the fish was pretty

A TRUE 28' OFFSHORE FISHING MACHINE FOR UNDER $30,000?

Meet the 28' BAHA CANYON RUNNER

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
★ ★ ★
DEMO RIDES

Only $29,500. PLUS TAX, FREIGHT & PREP

SPECS: LENGTH 28'2" WITH PULPIT, BEAM 10'6", FUEL 175 GAL., HULL V, 454 C.I. PLEASURE CRAFT ENGINE

Standard Equipment: built in bow pulpit, V berth with head compartment, head with holding tank, stainless steel bow rail, 2 auto bilge pumps, bilge blower, deluxe control & instruments, compass, self bailing cockpit, vented windshield, windshield wipers.

— OTHER BAHA MODELS 25' · 33' —

GLASTRON V-216
WALKAROUND CUDDY
Only $11,500.

For Quality & Price This Boat Can't Be Beat!

- LOA 20'7"
- Beam 96"
- Depth 64¼"
- Tr. Width 91½"
- To 220 O/B H.P.

Loaded with the features fishermen demand!

UP TO 100% FINANCING
CLEARANCE ON ALL '85 LEFTOVERS

THE MOORINGS AT PIER 66, Ltd.
Complete Marine Facilities
327 RIVER AVENUE, PATCHOGUE
(516) 654-3106
(Directions: Merrick Rd. to J & J Tackle, go south, you can't miss us!)

THE MOORINGS EAST
333 MAIN ST., CENTER MORICHES
(516) 878-0515
VISIT OUR NEW BEACH & SURF SHOP

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

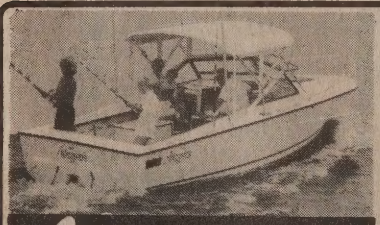
★ A FIBERGLASS T-TOP ★
THAT PROTECTS YOU & YOUR ELECTRONICS
THE WEATHER BEATER Box 7193 Garden City New York 11530 516-741-2570

2ND ANNUAL FLUKE TOURNAMENT SAT., JULY 26

CALL FOR DETAILS & PRIZE INFO.

"FISHING UNLIMITED"

Located at Cross Bay Marine
158-25 Cross Bay Boulevard
Howard Beach, N.Y.
(718) 845-0486 ★ (718) 845-2944



ROWLAND
BOATS & MOTORS
516-283-3444

"BUILT FOR FISHERMEN BY A FISHERMAN"
24' and 27'

- Gas or Diesel
- 8' & 9½' Beams
- 5 Year Limited Warranty
- Full Fiberglass Innerliner

Albemarle

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
1598 North Highway, Southampton, New York
Also Dealers for Tiara & Sou' Wester

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

SUZUKI OUTBOARD WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE

150 & 200 H.P. V-6 AND OTHER IN STOCK MODELS

NOW BEING SOLD AT: DEALER COST Plus Freight (Maximum $75.)

— Prices Effective 4-21-86 Until Sold Out • Supplies Limited • No Phone Quotes • No Dealers Please —

Campus Cycle & Marine
(516) 588-3399
1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, N.Y.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS
RE-POWER SPECIALIST

SAY YOU SAW IT IN THE FISHERMAN FOR YOUR "COST" QUOTE

big when the gaffing hook bent at a right angle on the first attempt and it almost pulled the man into the water. It ended up taking three men to boat the heavy fish. "It was work, but most enjoyable work," Larry says laughing.

This is the first all tackle Cayman Islands record to be broken in the last three years.

NEW LIFE FROM OLD JUNK

The denizens of junkyards—rusted autos, worn tires and even surplus bathtubs—are creating new life on the ocean floor, according to *National Wildlife* magazine, published bi-monthly by the National Wildlife Federation.

Fishermen have known for hundreds of years that sunken ships and other submerged objects can serve as artificial reefs which attract rich communities of marine life, according to an article by Sam Iker in the magazine's February-March issue.

In the 1830s, for example, South Carolina Fishermen placed wooden shed-like structures in shallow coastal waters to restore the area's declining sheepshead fisheries. In the same era, anglers' clubs dumped a variety of debris off Long Island and New Jersey to create good fishing closer to shore.

Today, interest n creating artificial reefs has been revitalized by commercial and sport fishermen and scientists seeking the same results: more fish. Indeed, since the 1950s, nearly 400 artificial reefs have been officially licensed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and built in coastal waters from New York to California.

"If you look at the continental shelf off most coastal areas of the United States," explains Richard Stone, head of the artificial reef task force at the National Marine Fisheries Service," less than 10 percent consists of rough bottom such as coral reefs and rocky outcrops. If you're a reef fish looking for somewhere to live, that's not a whole lot of area. So we have to give nature a hand."

Although many of the artificial reefs are sunken ships, almost any submerged object can do the job, according to Stone. Scrap tires, junked cars and discarded toilets are among many objects that have been identified as suitable refuge.

Man-made reefs also serve as aquatic nursery grounds. "On a natural reef," observes Stone, "there's a lot of competition. As a result, many of the young fish can't survive. They get eaten or just don't have space. An artificial reef provides new, uncrowded habitat. Both spawning fish and juveniles find shelter."

Studies in Hawaii, the Virgin Islands and Florida have shown that fish populations on artificial reefs can be as much as 11 times greater than on nearby natural reefs. Scientists agree that artificial reefs increase what they call the "biomass" because they can accommodate more fish and enable a greater number of juveniles

to survive.

Once the submerged structure is settled on the ocean floor, it can turn into a thriving community in only a few months, according to biologist Heywood Mathews, a reef expert from Clearwater, Florida.

The size and configuration of the structure affect the the type of fish it will attract. Reefs with sizable holes and crevices offer good cover for large adult fish, while those with smaller nooks and crannies are better suited for smaller and juvenile fish.

But reef construction has generally been a low budget and often volunteer exercise. Take, for example, the experience of 80-year-old William Donaldson, a former mayor of Pontiac, Michigan and veteran reef builder now living in Stuart, Florida.

He and a group of volunteers have engineered the construction of three artificial underwater structures since the early 1970s. Aside from a number of derelict vessels and barges, the reefs are made up of donated materials: gasoline storage tanks, hundreds of surplus toilets and bathtubs, 26 concrete mixer drums, 75,000 tires, several school bus bodies and an old air-conditioning tower.

But reef building may be getting a boost from new federal legislation. One new law establishes the first National Artificial Reef Plan to coordinate federal, state, local and private efforts. Another federal program, the Wallop-Breaux fund, will allocate about $120 million for state fisheries management, some of which will go toward the construction of artificial reefs.

The whole process may have one other beneficial side-effect. We may begin to view old cars and other unwanted goods not as junk heaps, but as homes for thousands of orphaned fish.

SPORT FISHING ECONOMICS FACTS OF INTEREST

The estimated retail expenditures related to sport fishing in the United States were approximately $25 billion in 1985.

The direct and indirect economic impact of sport fishing on the National economy was approximately $50 billion in 1985.

In 1985, approximately 600,000 full-time equivalent jobs were supported by sport fishing. These jobs employed close to 1,000,000 people.

Approximately three-quarters of the businesses in the classifications that include fishing tackle manufacturing and boat building and repairing have less than 20 employees. Small businesses have been recognized as the mainstay of our economy and economic growth.

A preliminary economic analysis by SFI showed that the State of Florida would experience a net gain of $25 million in retail expenditures from the designation of redfish as a gamefish.

The Wallop-Breaux Fund is $122 million in FY 1986 and will be $161 million in FY 1987.

Acid rain causes annual economic losses of $27.2 million to New York's sport fishery.

Recreational boat owners use their boats 41 percent of the time for fishing.

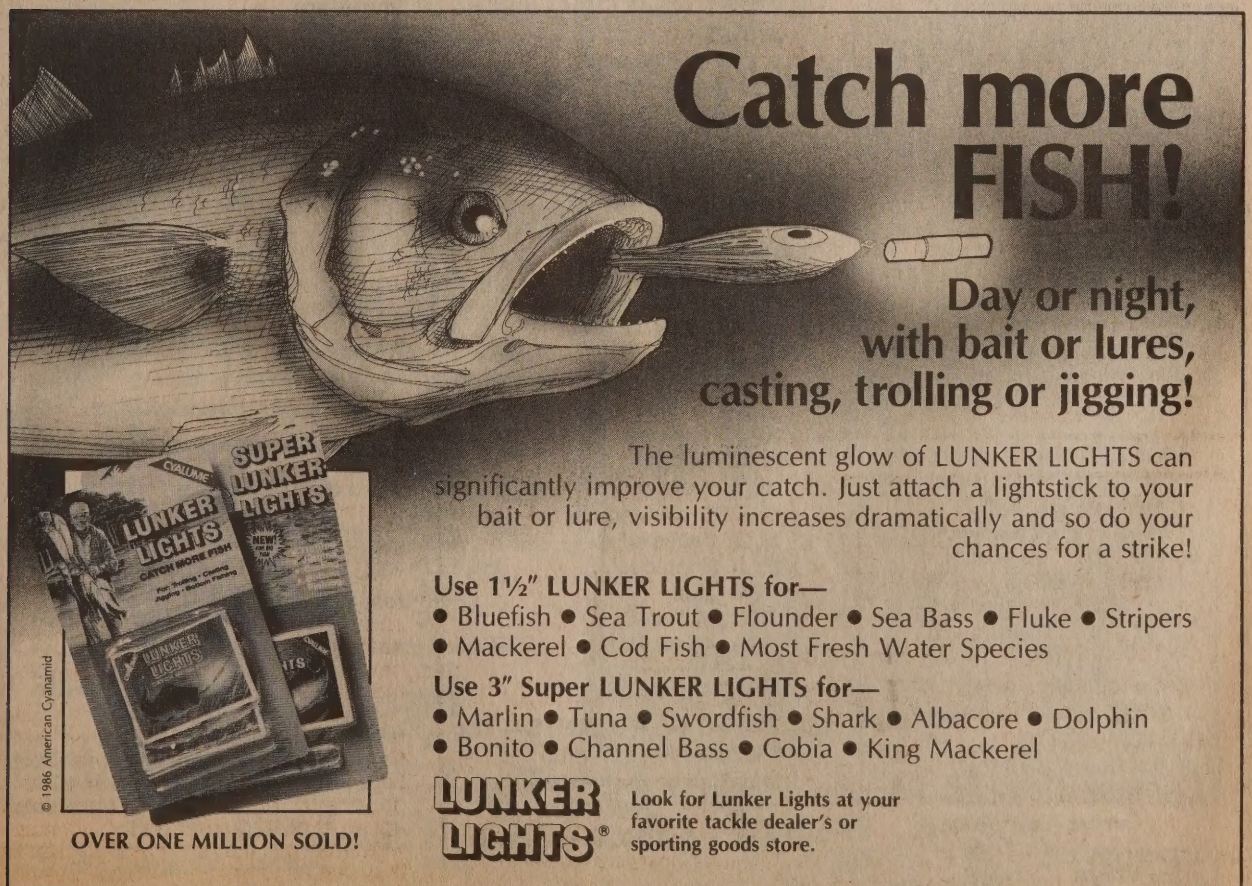
Sport fishing was the second most popular recreation activity among adults in 1985 with 34 percent participating.

Sport fishing was the most popular recreation activity among adult men and fifth most popular among adult women.

In 1980, 54 million Americans went fishing according to the Bureau of Census.

BASS PRO SHOPS NEW CATALOG AVAILABLE

Bass Pro Shop's full color Master Catalog has everything you need for your next outdoor adventure—whether you're after bucketmouths on the St. Johns, whitetails in the Appalachians or backpacking in the Rockies. The latest in equipment and apparel—all of it priced right! The catalog includes 1986's hottest new fishing lures; the newest in rods, reels and accessories; rugged, stylish outdoor clothing; hunting and camping gear; the complete line of Tracker Marine boats; outdoor books, gifts, knives and much, much more! Over 400 bargain packed, full color pages: only $2.00!


Catch more FISH!
Day or night, with bait or lures, casting, trtrolling or jigging!
The luminescent glow of LUNKER LIGHTS can significantly improve your catch. Just attach a lightstick to your bait or lure, visibility increases dramatically and so do your chances for a strike!
Use 1½" LUNKER LIGHTS for—
● Bluefish ● Sea Trout ● Flounder ● Sea Bass ● Fluke ● Stripers ● Mackerel ● Cod Fish ● Most Fresh Water Species
Use 3" Super LUNKER LIGHTS for—
● Marlin ● Tuna ● Swordfish ● Shark ● Albacore ● Dolphin ● Bonito ● Channel Bass ● Cobia ● King Mackerel
LUNKER LIGHTS
Look for Lunker Lights at your favorite tackle dealer's or sporting goods store.
OVER ONE MILLION SOLD!
© 1986 American Cyanamid

SEA NYMPH

THE LEADER IN MARINE ALUMINUM TECHNOLOGY!

MODEL 14R A tough, beamy 14 footer built for rugged use. A proven performer.

AVAIL. IN 3 MODELS:
12K (12') ..... $650.
14R (14') ..... $950.
14M (14') ..... $1150.

Maintenance Free • Easy Trailering
Low H.P. Required

MORE PRACTICAL THAN AN INFLATABLE & AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE.

MARINER OUTBOARDS

ALSO DEALER FOR STAMAS BOATS

Seadoor Marina, Inc.
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

HANDLING YOUR CATCH

THE guide for saltwater anglers who want top food value from their catch. A complete "how-to" on landing, transporting, and processing for freezer and table use.

An all-new, fully illustrated guide to getting safe, good eating from most popular saltwater species—blues, skates, mackerel, cod, tuna, 'togs, and more. Dozens of tips on storage, edibility, and cooking in a handy, lie-flat book you'll use again and again.

By Cornell Cooperative Extension's Sea Grant food specialist Ken Gall. Order now.

Only $6.75 postpaid from

Distribution Center-HC
Cornell University
7 Research Park
Ithaca, NY 14850

NEW YORK SURF FISHING CONTEST STANDINGS

(Period Ending: May 31, 1986)
sponsored by The Fisherman

CLUB STANDINGS—

CLUB	BASS	BLUE	WEAK	TOTAL
1. Mid Island Surfcasters	137	59	42	238
2. Patchogue Fishing Club	24	71	100	195
3. East End Surf Club	0	55	111	166
4. Gateway Striper Club	61	82	10	153
5. High Hill Striper Club	12	47	56	115
6. Farragut Striper Club	0	90	13	103
7. Striper Surf Club	17	30	0	47
8. L.I. Surf Fishers Assoc.	16	0	21	37
9. Hampton Surf Club	35	0	0	35

HEAVIEST STRIPED BASS—Individual Standings

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. J. Hanson	36 pounds, 0 ounces	GSC
2. H. Wojcik	35 pounds, 8 ounces	HSC
3. M. Sarro	17 pounds, 0 ounces	SSC

HEAVIEST BLUEFISH—Individual Standings

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. D. Ebner	12 pounds, 0 ounces	PFC
2. O. Van Helmond	8 pounds, 8 ounces	PFC
3. R. Rosenberger	8 pounds, 4 ounces	EES

HEAVIEST WEAKFISH—Individual Standings

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. O. Van Helmond	12 pounds, 8 ounces	PFC
2. G. Just	12 pounds, 4 ounces	EES
3. G. Schuchman	12 pounds, 3 ounces	MIS

MOST POINTS OVERALL—Individual Top 20

ANGLER	CLUB	BASS	BLUE	WEAK	TOTAL
1. O. Van Helmond	PFC	11	30	75	116
2. W. Miller	MIS	103	7	0	110
3. T. Watters	MIS	34	31	0	65
4. T. Farrell	GSC	0	56	0	56
5. J. McKay	GSC	25	26	0	51
6. J. Paduano	EES	0	5	43	48
7. D. Ebner	PFC	0	33	15	48
8. M. Sarro	SSC	17	30	0	47
9. W. Joseph	FSC	0	39	0	39
10. J. Hanson	GSC	36	0	0	36
11. J. Pennino	HHS	0	36	0	36
12. H. Wojcik	HSC	35	0	0	35
13. T. FitzSimmons	HHS	0	0	35	35
14. S. Caccavale	FSC	0	35	0	35
15. S. Hentschel	EES	0	10	23	33
16. G. Just	EES	0	10	23	33
17. G. Maher	PFC	13	8	10	31
18. R. Koester	LISA	16	0	7	23
19. D. Meola	EES	0	22	0	22
20. J. Paulson	EES	0	0	22	22

RELEASED FISH POINTS—Top 3 Clubs

1. Gateway Striper Club ..... 351 points
2. Mid Island Surfcasters ..... 192 points
3. High Hill Striper Club ..... 110 points

WOMEN'S DIVISION—Heaviest of Species

E. Paduano	EES	Weakfish	10 pounds, 8 ounces

CAPITOL

FISHING TACKLE

218 WEST 23 STREET, N.Y. CITY
PHONE: 212-929-6132

STORE HOURS: 8:00-6:00PM MON.-FRI.
9:00-4:00PM SATURDAY & SUNDAY;
OPEN SUNDAY FOR THIS SALE ONLY

SALE STARTS TODAY AND ENDS SUNDAY, AUGUST 3

WOW! DAIWA REEL RIOT!

Daiwa

No Dealers Please!

Daiwa
SEALINE SERIES
HIGH SPEED OCEAN TROLLING, JIGGING & CASTING REEL

- One-piece anodized die-cast aluminum frame
- Oversized, supersmooth six-drag system
- High-speed retrieve
- Three screw quick take down
- No conversions needed
- Stainless steel ball bearings

Your Choice **50H • 27H $30.99** *While They Last*
Reg. $38.99 on these models

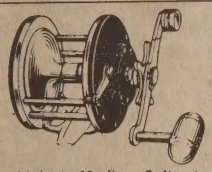
47SH - $33.99 Reg. $42.50

NOBODY BEATS CAPITOL'S
Great Savings!

We Got the Goods!

7000C	Heavy Surf	Reg. $40.00	Now! $33.50
4000C	Med. Hvy.	Reg. $35.00	Now! $27.99
2600	Lt. Surf	Reg. $27.50	Now! $19.99
D1000	Ultra Light	Reg. $24.95	Now! $14.99

PENN REELS 160M BEACHMASTER
GREAT FOR FLUKE & FLOUNDER

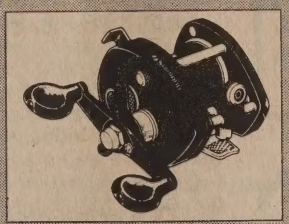


Light to Medium Saltwater
3-1 Gear Ratio • Holds 200 yds. 30lb.
$17.99 ea.

SABRE
Fishing Rods
SAVE 10%
OFF OUR LOW, LOW PRICES ON ALL SABRE RODS IN STOCK — WHILE THEY LAST!

CORTLAND MONO
Full 1/4 lb. Spool
12 lb. to 100 lb. test
Sale **$1.99 ea.**

YOUR CHOICE
AMBASSADUER 5000C
Baitcasting Reel
Ball Bearing



While They Last
or SHIMANO BANTAM 1000
or BANTAM 100 EX
Baitcasting Reel
$29.99 ea.
Limit 2 per customer
Values up to $59.95
Now All One Low Price!

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED — WE SHIP U.P.S. — C.O.D. — (212) 929-6132

ABU garcia® ROD RIOT!!!

5 Star, 10 Foot
2 Piece Surf Rod
Reg. $29.95
Sale **$19.95**

5 Star, 2 Piece 6'6" Boat Rod, Detachable Butt, Ceramic Guides
Sale **$19.95**

RELIABLE GAFF CO.
FOR THIS SALE ONLY!!!
SAVE 20%
OFF ALL PRICES MARKED ON GAFFS AND ACCESSORIES

Sale $4.99 each

bagley's Value $6.00 ea.

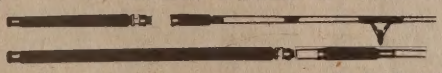
One-piece body construction of choice balsa with a life-like photo finish that is absolutely unbelievable. Years ahead in design, detail & action. Combining quality workmanship with the magical fish attracting action that only balsa wood provides.

Buy Now and Save Now! **3 for $4.99** or $1.99 each

OUT-THEY-GO!
BUCKTAILS CATCH MORE FISH!

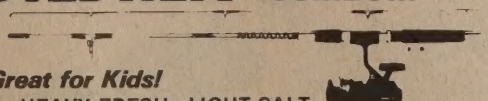
Now! 99¢ each
Values up to $2.50
5 sizes 3/8 oz. to 2 oz.
YES, REAL BUCKTAIL

SAVE BIG!
SILSTAR ROD RIOT!!!



20% OFF
ALL PRICES MARKED ON ALL SILSTAR RODS IN STOCK FOR THIS SALE ONLY

SILSTAR ROD & REEL COMBO!!!



Great for Kids!
HEAVY FRESH · LIGHT SALT
Two Pc. Glass to Glass Ferrule Fuji Guide Rod plus a Skirted Spool Reel
***Wow!* $14.99** per outfit *While They Last!*

REMEMBER... "THE BEST FOR LESS IS AT CAPITOL!"

MASTERCARD AND VISA GLADLY ACCEPTED

IN STOCK NOW! THE GRADY-WHITE FISHERMAN 20

This center console is the ultimate open, offshore fishing machine for the serious recreational fisherman! With 100% fiberglass for easy maintenance, walkaround room and ample storage.

Featuring an 8' beam, 80 gallon fuel tank, self-bailing cockpit, insulated fish boxes, recirculating live well, and much more! Powered by Johnson Outboards.

Open 7 days.
Main Road, Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

SeaCraft
A FISHING LEGEND!

23' CENTER CONSOLE
23' WALKAROUND
20' MASTER ANGLER

Buy Now & Enjoy the Best of Spring and Summer Fishing!

POWERED BY SINGLE OR TWIN COUNTER-ROTATING YAMAHA OUTBOARDS

OUTBOARDS by
YAMAHA
NOTHING PERFORMS LIKE A SEACRAFT!
K&K
OUTBOARDS
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-1865/68

★ PRODUCT REVIEW ★

MOTORGUIDE 645 MAGNUM

by Jim White

MotorGuide's 645 Magnum is a hand operated, foot controlled, bow mounted trolling motor, capable of delivering 34 pounds of thrust.

This is a motor for the truly serious fisherman, the one who fishes often and needs the ultimate in long lasting durability and easy operation. With the 600 series, on/off, forward/reverse and speed controls are all actuated at the touch of a foot. Steering is quick and easy at the touch of a hand, (or a knee) to free up hands completely for fishing.

Like other MotorGuide foot-ops, the 600 Series also features Dura-Amp, the revolutionary pulse modulation technology that increases motor efficiency, reduces amp draw on the battery without reducing thrust, extends battery life and more.

Efficiency is increased by up to 300 percent at fishable speeds, giving you more fishing time from the available amps, while doubling, or even tripling, battery life. It also provides fully variable speed control, plus delayed acceleration and deceleration, which makes for smoother start-ups and decreases the chance of spooking fish with sudden changes in sound levels.

Dura-Amp even works like a car's cruise control, automatically adjusting power to maintain constant speeds when minor changes in fishing conditions are encountered, such as weeds, winds, etc. It also includes reverse polarity diodes to protect against reversed battery cables.

The newly designed control console is the most comfortable, stable and easy to use foot control I've ever used. Its low profile, low center of gravity design is engineered to lessen fatigue and improve control. The wide steel base adds extra stability, while a suspended pivot pedal is self-centering and a high bypass switch provides full power instantly.

The speed knob is oversized and makes it easier to operate while all controls have been flush mounted to help prevent "foot errors."

An improved mounting system was incorporated into 1986 models. The redesigned No. 15 bow mount is said to be the strongest bow mount on the market today. It has been beefed up with a heavier duty construction where it's needed most at stress points for maximum durability. A wear compensating cam helps extend bracket life even more.

The No. 15 mount features MotorGuide's exclusive clutch-type breakaway action, which eliminates hull damage and lessens the chance of motor or prop damage when underwater obstacles are encountered.

At the business end is MotorGuide's patented Hannon System Prop, an incredibly efficient and weedless propeller. Take it into the thickest growth you can find and she

won't foul or stick like many props in that kind of fishing environment.

The quiet, efficien, custom engineered electric motor, with its 4-pole magnet and stainless steel armature shaft, is said to outlast 2-pole motors up to 20 times. It comes with a tough, corrosion resistant electrostatic finish.

An extension handle for this 600 series is available in lightweight 18 inch column-mounted aluminum handle which unscrews for easy removal when stowing the motor. This handle can be cut to any desired length.

Mounting isolators can be added which are designed for easy above-deck, blind-hole mounting of trolling motors and other accessories. These rubber isolators absorb much of the shock and vibration incurred when trailering and in high speed rough water running.

A lock-down device is also available made of heavy duty, stainless steel. It latches over the trolling motor to protect the unit during trailering or high speed rough water running and a padlock can be added for extra security.

All in all, MotorGuide's 645 Magnum is quite a motor. It'll do everything that it was designed to do and it does it efficiently.

Finally, there are a few points worth mentioning when buying an electric motor that many first time buyers tend to overlook:

- Electric motors are rated by the amount of thrust they generate. A motor of 10 lbs. thrust is just right for a boat weighing 500 lbs., but one weighing 2000 lbs. will need 30 or 40 lbs. of thrust. So it's best to estimate the total weight of your boat, then select the motor with the right thrust rating to match.
- Find the water line on your boat. The shaft of the electric motor should reach at least 8 inches below the water line for maximum efficiency and to prevent cavitation in choppy water.
- Compare amperage and voltage ratings on different motors, even though the thrust rating may be the same. The lower the amperage or draw of electricity from the battery, the more efficient the motor is designed. You will also get more running time from your battery.
- And finally, look to see how difficult and complex it is to mount and operate the motor. Try operating the controls. See if you will be able to reach the handle from where you sit in the boat. Make sure the cable connections and wiring are made of quality materials and are easy to use.

SPECIFICATIONS

Power Requirements	12 volts
Thrust	34 pounds
Dura-Amp	Yes
Speeds	fully variable
Column	stainless steel
Mount	#5 clutch type

Manufactured by: MotorGuide, Box 270, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74101.

It's named E-Z 7 for good reasons.

The SI-TEX EZ-7 Loran C receiver is easy on your budget. Easy to use. It's also easy to enter any number of waypoints. Easy to store positions in the 9 instant-position memory. And easy to steer back to those positions by the most direct course. Plus, there's an easy-to-use ComPuNav course computer which gives you all kinds of easy-to-read navigation data. And the EZ-7 is very easy on space in your boat.

More information? That's easy, too. Write SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way

LONG ISLAND'S NEWEST SEA OX DEALER!

★ ★ ★ Unbeatable Prices! ★ ★ ★

COME AND SEE THE COMPLETE LINE OF
1986 SEA OX BOATS FROM 18' TO 26'

SEA OX

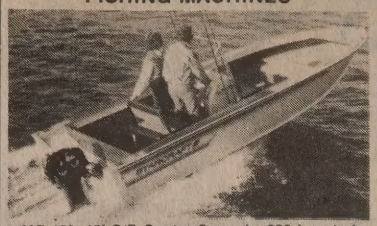
CENTER CONSOLES
WALKAROUND CUDDYS

- FINANCING AVAILABLE
- TRADES ACCEPTED
- CUSTOM RIGGING
- HI & DRY DOCK SPACE AVAILABLE

Mr. OUTBOARD
(516) 589-8513
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

SALTAIRE MARINA
STARCRAFT
ALUMINUM CENTER CONSOLE FISHING MACHINES

• MR 180, 18' O/B Center Console .080 Lapstrake Aluminum Fiberglass Center Console, SS Bow Rails/Windshield, Grab Rails, Two Way Helm Seat, Live Bait Well, Rod Storage
• 40 H.P. Evinrude Electric Start
• 1986 Shoreline Galvanized Trailer
9.9% FINANCING
COMPLETE PACKAGE
Boat, Motor and Trailer

Only $6,995.
RIGGED AND READY
GO FOR THE BEST
EVINRUDE
76 Front Street
East Rockaway,
Long Island 11518
516-593-3321
1 Mile South of Lynbrook

THE CAPTAIN'S TABLE:

THE JOYS OF BLACKFISH

by Lou Tinto

Having caught many blackfish over the past years has enabled me to do some extensive experimenting with different ways of preparing the fish for the table. What follows are three of my favorite recipes:

Stuffed Blackfish

Ingredients:

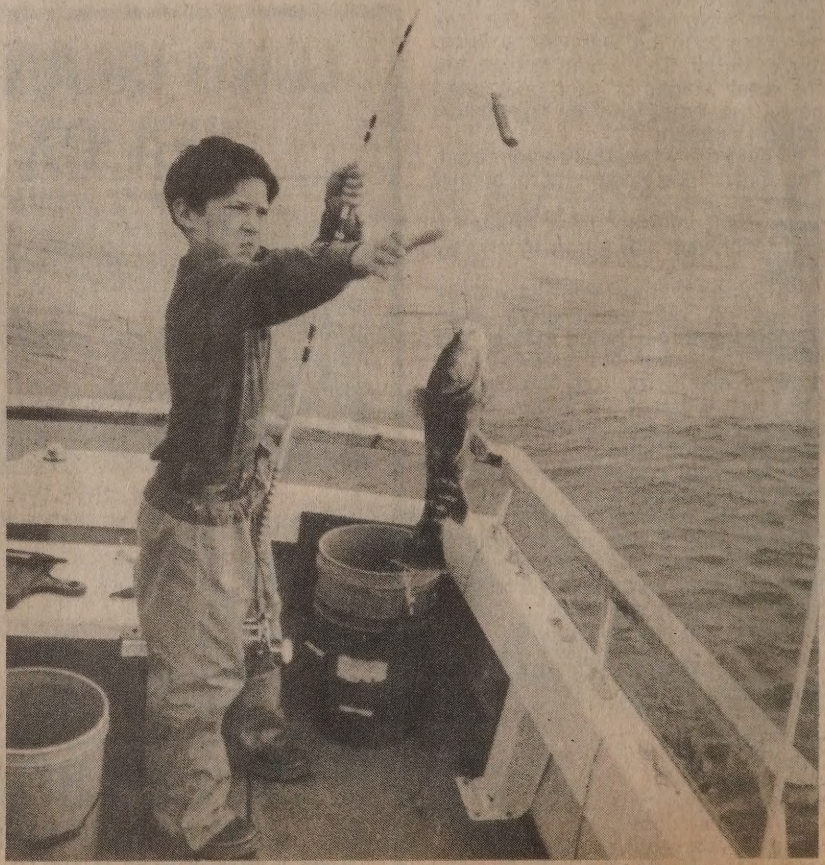
1 lb. of fresh spinach, or 1, 10-oz. pkg. of frozen chopped spinach, defrosted
2 tbsp olive oil
4 scallions, chopped
1/2 lb. Feta cheese
1½ tbsp minced fresh parsley
2 cloves garlic, minced
1 tsp chopped dillweed
1/2 lb. crabmeat, preferably blue claw
2 to 3 lbs. blackfish fillets (3 to 4 fillets)
3 lemons
Freshly ground pepper to taste

If you are using fresh spinach, wash and dry thoroughly and chop finely. For the frozen spinach, defrost and drain thoroughly in a colander, squeezing out the excess water.

In a 5 quart pot, heat the olive oil. Add the garlic, brown lightly, then add the chopped spinach, scallions and cook for 3 to 5 minutes stirring constantly. Squeeze the juice from 1 lemon into the mixture and set aside to cool. In a separate bowl, crumble the feta cheese, mix in the parsley, dill, crabmeat and pepper. Mix this into the spinach mixture.

TWO FAMOUS NAMES IN FAMILY FISHING BOATS
GRADY-WHITE
AND
SPELLMAN'S

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE BOATS FROM 19'-25'
Johnson OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!
FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
• SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE



Tog make for fine sport and even better eating.

With a sharp knife slice each fillet so that you make a pocket in each fillet. Fill each pocket with the spinach mixture.

Bake in a preheated 350 degree oven for 15 minutes. At about 7 minutes, squeeze the juice from the remaining lemons over the fillets. Makes 3 to 4 servings.

* * *

Blackfish Parmigiana

Ingredients:

3 lbs. of blackfish fillets
1½ cups seasoned bread crumbs
1 cup grated parmesan cheese
4 eggs
1/4 cup lemon juice
1/4 cup flour
1/2 lb. butter
2 cups tomato sauce
1/2 lb. mozzarella cheese, sliced thin

Cut the fillets into pieces approximately 3 inches by 3 inches. Slice these pieces horizontally into slices 1/4 inch thick and set aside.

In a shallow mixing bowl beat the eggs and the lemon juice.

In a shallow pan combine the parmesan cheese and the bread crumbs. Lightly coat the fish with the flour, then dip in the eggs and roll in the bread crumbs.

Melt 1/2 of the butter in a large saucepan and saute the fish in the butter until lightly browned. (Note: You will have to gradually add butter as you are cooking the fish pieces.)

After all the fish is sauteed, place the pieces in a shallow baking tray and cover with the tomato sauce. Place the mozzarella cheese on top and place under the broiler for about three minutes or until the cheese lightly browns. Remove the fish from the oven and serve immediately.

* * *

Blackfish and Pasta Salad

Ingredients:

1 lb. of shell pasta
1 tbsp dried dill weed
6 lemons
2 tbsp olive oil
2 lbs. of blackfish fillets
3 tbsp butter
1/8 cup water
1/4 cup parmesan cheese, grated

Place the blackfish fillets in a shallow baking dish, add the water and the juice from 3 lemons. Dot the top of the fillets with the butter and bake at 350 degrees for 15 to 20 minutes. When the fish is done, drain off the liquid, cool the fillets and flake with a fork.

Cook the pasta according to directions on the package. When the pasta is done, drain and toss with 1 tablespoon of the olive oil to prevent it from sticking.

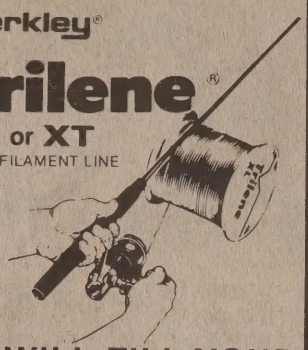
Combine the flaked blackfish, pasta and toss with the remaining olive oil, cheese, dill weed. Squeeze the juice from the remaining 3 lemons over the ingredients and toss. Then cool in the refrigerator for 2 to 3 hours.

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT'S TOO LATE!
BUY OLIN MARINE SIGNALS NOW!
Buy now and get a FREE Orange Distress Flag ($13 value) and a safe boating guide. Plus, $1 and $2 rebates on spares. Ask for the bright orange cannister, it's Olin's.
Olin
Olin
U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT
Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY
OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS
MARINE SUPPLIES
HUGE SUMMER DISCOUNTS!
70
OPTIONAL 5 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE.
YOUR LONG ISLAND SOURCE FOR:
TOHATSU
OUTBOARD MOTORS
– AND –
DYNOUS
INFLATABLES
3787 Merrick Rd., Seaford, N.Y. • (516) 783-3220
Across from Seaford Marine. One block East of Seaford/Oyster Bay Expwy.
Open 7 Days • Mon. - Sat. 9 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. • Sun. 10 A.M. - 2 P.M.

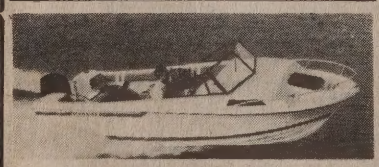
FILL YOUR REEL

Berkley®
Trilene®
XL or XT
MONOFILAMENT LINE



WE WILL FILL YOUR SPOOL FOR ONLY
1½¢ PER YARD
— Up to 40 lb. Test —
(With This Ad Only)
CROSS BAY BAIT & TACKLE
164-36 Cross Bay Boulevard
Howard Beach, N.Y.
(718) 835-1080
- This Offer Good For 1 Week Only -

MANATEE
AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS
Powered by MERCURY



182 VC
w/75 H.P. Mercury Outboard Freight, Prep, Delivery & C.G. PKG
$11,195.
17' to 22' Center Consoles • Bow Riders Cuddy Cabins
"The Craftmanship Shows"
O.S.M. SERVICE CENTER
GARY'S MARINE SERVICE
FT. OF BAYBERRY ST.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
(516) 223-0033
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

THE TACKLE DOCTOR

by Russ Wilson

Dear Doc,

You seem to tout the bucktail type lure more than any of the other writers whose work I believe in. I thoroughly agree with you in that bucktails are probably the finest of all lures for taking a variety of fresh or salt water fish. But you never come right out and say which bucktails you prefer and you've never mentioned how you dress these highly productive hunks of lead, paint and deer hair.

I've found that the actual way a bucktail is finished will often determine if it catches fish or only fishermen. There are some well known manufacturers who seem to feel the more hair they put on a bucktail, the better it will catch fish. Others dress their lures sparsely, feeling that less hair is the way to go.

What do you think? More or less hair, and why. *Harold Layton.*

Dear Harold,

You are right. I do tout the bucktail as being a top-notch fish catcher. I've been fortunate to fish many places on both coasts and for a wide variety of fish and have yet to find a situation where the bucktail did not produce at least a token number of fish.

It is hard to promote one specific style bucktail for all of the situations one is likely to encounter. Some experienced fishermen feel the lima bean style is best; others claim the bullet head is better and still others who know their business put their faith in the mini-ball type bucktail which has a swinging hook rather than one that is embedded in the leadhead.

We've tried them all and have taken fish on every model in one situation or another. As a rule we carry the Musket Ball (Mai Tai), bullet head, mini ball with hook in the leadhead, bug-eye, lima bean with a pointed head to make it sink quickly, open mouth (Smilin Bill style) and some that have no definitive name but always seem to put fish in the box. We also make it a point to have a variety of colors and weights to cover various conditions we find when fishing salt or fresh waters.

Personally, we prefer a sparsely dressed leadhead. This applies when using leadheads dressed with Fishair or true bucktail. Too much hair makes the lure "blow out" when used with a plastic worm or strip of fish and that seems to lessen the effectiveness of the lure. We also use leadheads dressed with feathers, again used sparsely.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I'm 15 years old and am very interested in fishing, both salt and fresh water. I am concerned about the fishing industry for the future, especially the striped bass. So when I catch fish (a lot of them), I release most of them. I'm interested in tagging them prior to release. Could you tell me how and where to go about this? Thank you.
Rob Cicchetti.

Dear Rob,

Why not join the American Littoral Society, Sandy Hook, New Jersey. The Society carries on a continuing tagging program and will supply (for a small fee) tags to members of the Society.

Write to: The American Littoral Society, Sandy Hook-Highlands, NY 07732. The tags are available only to paid up members of the ALS. Annual dues are $15 and club memberships are available at $20 per year.

The tagging program has helped biologists determine migration routes, growth rates and populations of various saltwater species and anyone who fishes the ocean extensively should become a member and do a little tagging themselves to further the program.

* * *

Dear Doc,

Can you tell me where I can purchase a book by Jack Fallon titled *All About Surf Fishing* and another book called *Atlantic Surf Fishing.* I've looked high and low with no luck. There are not too many books on my sport, so when I find one, I like to scoff it up.
Frank Abbate Jr.

Dear Frank,

Atlantic Surf Fishing *was written by Les Boyd. I have a copy and it is a well written and illustrated work. I could not locate a store that is currently selling the book. I spoke to Les and he said the book is no longer in print and he does not have any extra copies in his possession. You might check with some local book stores, but otherwise I can offer no solution to your dilemma.*

Jack Fallon's ***All About Surf Fishing*** *was also a hot item four or five*

years ago. It, too, is now out of print and is not available through any of our regular outlets. I called Barry Gibson of Saltwater Sportsman and he, in turn, contacted Jack Fallon for us. Fallon said he does not have any extra copies of the book and also does not know where it can be purchased. I'd suggest a check of some book stores that handle outdoor type publications. You might just luck into a copy.

Unfortunately, in this particular instance you are batting a big zero. Maybe one of our readers knows of a store that has some of the books in stock.

* * *

Dear Doc,

Help! I'm caught in the middle, please help. I'm interested in purchasing a freshwater rod and reel. I plan on casting from the shores on our Long Island lakes, especially Hempstead Lake which is closest to me. I don't know whether I should get a baitcasting reel or spinning. Should I get a short rod or a long one. I plan on using lures and also I don't know which to use? Please help!

Thanks for your time.

Timothy Laukaitis.

Dear Timothy,

Yours is a big order and it applies not only to the Long Island lakes and ponds, but to most any body of freshwater along the coast and throughout inland areas.

Choosing between spinning and plug casting tackle carries many variables. Some anglers cannot master conventional type casting reels and go through life using only spinning while others are quite proficient at both techniques. We are partial to plug casting tackle due to the lure control it affords. But, we also carry a couple of spinning outfits for those days when we do not need pinpoint accuracy.

Most freshwater anglers who have a limited amount of tackle will go with an outfit that covers a multitude of purposes. This means a rod of mid length, let's say something in the 6 foot range, and a reel that will take 6 to 20 lb. test line in a capacity that will again cover all situations.

Our personal choice is plug casting and we would not hesitate to recommend any quality rod in the 5½ or 6 foot length that is rated to handle lures of up to 1/2 oz. and lines in the 6 to 15 lb. class. It will handle most any fish you are likely to catch and isn't heavy enough to cause undue strain on your casting arm.

A spinning outfit of similar proportions will also get the job done and is a whole lot easier to master.

You might visit a local tackle shop and try several different outfits. Most shops will allow you to handle the tackle and some have setups where you can do a little practice casting before making a final decision as to which kind of tackle you want to purchase.

IT GLOWS IN THE DARK!

Now you can go after the night feeders with the Black Eagle Night Stick, the rod that's luminous from its tip to the second guide. A one-inch fluorescent stripe on the base of the rod extends a foot out from where the line leaves your reel. Rechargeable from any light source — flashlight or whatever.

EAGLE CLAW®

Eagle Claw Fishing Tackle, P.O. Box 16011, Denver, CO 80216-0011

Boston Whaler V-22

As tough as a battleship. Nothing but nothing — intimidates the most brutally powerful fishing machine ever to bear the Boston Whaler name.

Absolutely Unsinkable!

BOSTON WHALER

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— JOHNSON, EVINRUDE, MERCURY —

ULRICH MARINE
MAIN ROAD, ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, NEW YORK 11971 ★ (516) 765-3131
— JOHNSON DEALER —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, NEW YORK 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— JOHNSON DEALER —

13 POST PLACE
BABYLON, N.Y. 11705
(516) 669-6060

OUTBOARD BARN
— JOHNSON DEALER —

481 W. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST, N.Y.
(516) 226-4348

481 MONTAUK HWY., LINDENHURST, N.Y. • (516) 226-4348

ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES:

HYLTON CASTLE

by John Raguso

This week's story takes us back to a frigid week in January of 1886. Much of the Great South Bay was frozen solid and temperatures had been hovering in the low teens for weeks. It seemed as if winter had a strong grip on Long Island's south shore, and also on those inhabitants who had no choice but to weather it out and wait for the first signs of spring, albeit at least eight weeks distant.

During this time, the British freight steamship Hylton Castle was docked in New York harbor, loading up a cargo of corn and bound for Rouen, France. The Hylton Castle was powered by compound steam engines of 150 horsepower and she also carried a three-masted schooner's rig to supplement the steam propulsion. The vessel displaced about 800 net tons with an empty hold and she was designed to carry about a 500 ton cargo, for a gross weight of approximately 1,300 tons.

However, for reasons unknown, the steamer shipped out of New York on Friday, January 8th with a load of 57,880 bushels of corn, equivalent to a weight of almost 1,400 tons! This overloaded condition would come back to haunt the steamer, spelling her doom, as a raging gale the Hylton Castle encountered the next day battered her and her crew unmercifully.

Let's step back in time now and relive the last hours of the Hylton Castle, as covered by the reporters of the New York Times:

"The Hylton Castle sailed from here on Friday. There was easy sailing beyond Sandy Hook, and by evening, under a fresh breeze, the vessel had logged off 80 miles on her course toward France. She was heavily loaded with corn, and lay in the water with her stern dragging. Before midnight the moderate day breeze had become a northeast gale. Within a few minutes the sea was lashed into billows. The air grew thick with snow. In less than an hour a gale was howling across the steamship's deck and big seas were drenching her. Captain Colvin's barometer, which had fallen rapidly in the morning, was still going down. A hurricane was plainly brewing. By midnight the wind suddenly veered about to the southwest, making an ugly chop sea of rapidly growing fury.

"Captain Colvin headed his vessel against the wind, which put him on a reverse course. The wind shifted westward and with it, the steamer. It was a sea to fight against. At every dip the vessel buried her nose and the waves swept her from stem to stern. Everything movable was carried away except two of the boats. At one time, it seemed as if these would be torn from their davits. It was impossible to remain upon the deck, Captain Colvin was on the bridge, together with the helmsman, both lashed fast to the vessel. Navigation was a hopeless task. The only aim was to keep the ship's bow to the wind and above water. The storm kept growing and the cold was intense. The rigging and the decks were covered with snow and ice. Men half froze at the wheel. The heavy cargo and the engines astern gave the vessel the appearance of making a futile effort to climb uphill. As a result, she had a dreadful sag to the stern which, when she was put about for the run back, was almost entirely submerged.

"Saturday broke upon a wild sky and a wilder sea. The vessel became unmanageable. The rudder was the first part to give way. Then the discovery was made that water was oozing into the hold. It was not from the deck, for the hatches were battened down and a trial of the stern pumps showed that a leak had sprung. The clank of the pumps then rose above the howl of the storm, and for awhile foamy water gushed out of the nozzles in streams. Suddenly, a few grains of corn came up with the water. Then came a few more, and presently there was a tiny stream of corn, almost choking the pumps. None of the crew had a moment's rest that day or night. By Sunday morning, January 11th, the furnaces were flooded by the constant deluge of seawater. Nothing remained but to try to work the pumps and pray for mercy from the wind and waves. That was the way the day passed and the long night. Nearly all of the men were frost-bitten. At daybreak on Monday morning the 12th, Fire Island Light was sighted, and orders were given to prepare to leave the ship, which was rapidly settling. At the best, she could not keep afloat for many hours. The Captain called the ship's crew together and divided them into two boats' crews, one under his own command and the other commanded by mate Marshall. Nine men were in the mate's boat and 13 in the Captain's.

"Shortly after daybreak, Captain Colvin gave orders to abandon the sinking steamer. The two boats were

Skipjack are frequently found near the wreck.

lowered into the sea on the starboard side. This work was easily done, as the starboard railing was already under water. Into the larger boat, which the Captain had decided to take, were thrown two beakers of water, two cans of meat, and a small bag of bread. The chief engineer, second mate, boatswain, carpenter, five firemen and four seamen got in this boat. Seven men then got into the smaller boat. Soon after daybreak, the first mate stepped into the smaller boat and Captain Colvin sprang into the larger. The captain was the last man to leave the ship. For some time the two boats tossed about among the seas to the leeward of the wreck, which rolled from side to side and buried its head beneath the waves at frequent intervals. After standing by the foundering vessel for about an hour, the battered wreck raised its stern into the air and plunged downward into the ocean, the seething vortex which marked the place where it had disappeared nearly swamping the captain's boat. In trying to row into smoother water, two of the six oars in this boat were broken.

"The two boats headed in the direction of the Fire Island Lighthouse, which rose above the horizon to the northward. The sea was rough, and the wind, though light, was bitterly cold. It was evident that the Captain's boat was overcrowded. A consultation was held with the mate, who offered to take two of the captain's men. The boats came alongside each other, and two seamen tumbled from the captain's boat into that commanded by the mate. One of the cans of meat was thrown after the two sailors. The mate's boat, being the lighter of the two, drew ahead of the other boat. The captain's lifeboat broke two more of her oars in struggling through the confused seas and this left her with only two oars, with which she could make scarcely any headway. The mate's boat forged steadily ahead and soon she could only be seen every now and then by those in the captain's boat, rising on the crest of some distant wave. Then she was lost sight of altogether. The second mate took the tiller of the captain's boat and held her head in the direction in which the lighter boat had disappeared. The two oars which remained were kept going, but they gave the boat but little headway. The spar and sail which had been placed in the boat were thrown overboard in order to lighten her. Spray dashed over the boat and froze until it became coated with ice inside and out. Occasionally a sea would be shipped and the men would hurriedly bail this out.

"Only one man in the whole boat's crew had oilskins. The others would have been drenched had not the water froze before it could penetrate their garments. Several of the men kept their hands and feet constantly in motion in order to keep them from being frost-bitten. The second mate held the tiller under his arm until the spray had formed a mass of ice which fastened his sleeve securely to his coat. Still the brave man held his post for hours. Others offered to take the tiller, but he refused to part with it. At length, the ice completely covered him and he showed signs of exhaustion. He then had to be dragged away from the tiller. His boots had frozen to the bottom of the boat and he was frozen fast to his seat! After another man had taken his place, as much of the ice as possible was knocked and scraped from his clothing. The spray froze on the Captain's whiskers until the latter were joined fast together over his mouth. Others who caught the spray became covered with ice. All suffered intensely from the cold.

"As the afternoon advanced, the air seemed to grow even colder. The men looked around in vain for passing vessels. Some looked forward hoping to see the first mate's boat, but she was miles nearer to the shore than the little ice-clad shell in which they floated. The outline of the Fire Island Lighthouse was still miles away. The boat was kept headed toward the far-off light tower, but was making marginal headway. Twilight fell and soon deepened into darkness.

"Shortly before nine o'clock in the evening the men were fast becoming exhausted. Several had been frost-bitten. Suddenly they observed a small light, toward which they headed. As they made toward it they shouted lustily. They thought for a time that it was the lighthouse and they did not row any nearer for fear that if it was, they would be caught in the surf and swamped. Soon they discovered that their boat was drifting directly toward the light, and in a few minutes they discerned the outlines of a vessel to which the light belonged. The stranger proved to be the fishing smack Woolsey. She grew larger and larger until they could make out that she was at anchor.

"'Throw your painter around her cable!' cried Captain Colvin. One of the men tried to obey this order, but failed. The boat was drifting by the smack. 'Help, there on board the schooner!' cried the boat's crew. A man sprang to the side of the smack and threw a line to the men in the boat. They caught it and in a moment found themselves alongside the friendly vessel. The smack's crew were now on deck and they assisted the exhausted men out of their frozen boat. Three of the captain's crew were so badly frost-bitten that they had to be lifted on deck. The half-frozen survivors of the Hylton Castle were taken down into the cabin, where they found a hot stove and a chance to get in out of the frigid air. A warm supper was immediately prepared for them by their rescuers, who took off their own clothes and offered them to the

(Continued on next page.)

HYLTON CASTLE
Vital Statistics

Date Sunk: January 11, 1886
Year Built: 1871; Sunderland, England
Length: Unknown
Beam: Unknown
Displacement: 795 net tons, 1,258 gross tons
Hull Construction: Steel and wood
Hull Condition: Broken-up and scattered, with a few high spots.
Depth of Water: 94 feet
Depth over Wreck: 85 to 90 feet
Lat/Lon Position: 40-32.10 N/73-05.47 W
Loran C Positon: 26569.4/43695.1

COMMUTER COURSES

Port	Distance (Nautical Miles)	Heading (Magnetic) To	From
Shinnecock Inlet	33.5	251°	071°
Moriches Inlet	20.9	242°	062°
Fire Island Inlet	11.0	129°	309°
Jones Inlet	22.2	109°	289°
Debs Inlet	30.2	108°	288°
Rockaway Inlet	38.8	103°	283°
Sandy Hook	42.5	098°	278°
Shark River Inlet	47.0	076°	256°
Manasquan Inlet	50.3	072°	252°

ALCAR & JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
– FIRST ON LONG ISLAND –

FISHERMAN 21
Built for the Professional!

Johnson OUTBOARDS

• 16' w/28 H.P. & EZ Trailer $6499. • 19' w/90 H.P. & EZ Trailer $11,736.
• 17' w/50 H.P. & EZ Trailer $9599. • 21' w/110 H.P. & EZ Trailer $15,399.

R.B. CENTER MARINE
652 Montauk Hwy., Center Moriches, N.Y. (516) 878-2698

ON LAND IT'S KEY CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

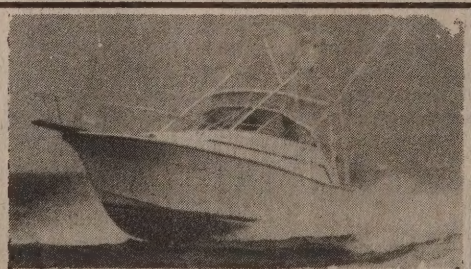
FOR ALL YOUR AUTO NEEDS,
WE CAN SAVE YOU A BUNDLE ON:

LEBARON GT'S • LASER • TURISMO/HORIZON • RELIENT
LEBARON, TOWN AND COUNTRY WAGON • CARAVELLE
NEW YORKER • GRAN FURY • FIFTH AVENUE • VOYAGER
PLYMOUTH COLT IMPORTS

KEY Chrysler Plymouth Inc.
Rt. 112, Patchogue, New York
(1/4 Mile North of Sunrise Hwy.)
(516) 289-8500

ON THE WATER, IT'S THE
SNEAKY PETE
For All Your Car Needs On Land, Call:
KEY CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH.
For Fish Information, Call The:
SNEAKY PETE

TOPAZ
"THE TRENDSETTER"
NOW ON DISPLAY
THE NEW 32'
TOPAZ!
Now avail. in 29', 32', 37' & 38'



Eastern's L.I.'s
ONLY
Topaz Dealer!
We are taking
orders for '86 boats now!

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN
West Lake Drive, Montauk
P.O. Box 610-LF, Montauk, New York 11954
(516) 668-5900 Ext. 124
ALSO: DEALERS FOR EGG HARBOR

half-frozen seamen. The smack made way for the port of New York with the lifeboat in tow and the men who were on the brink of exhaustion, despair and even death, were saved!''

But what became of the first mate's boat and crew? Did they eventually make shore or did they perish due to the harsh and unforgiving elements?

The mate's boat was sighted by the Fire Island lifesaving crew while they were still a few miles offshore. The hearty lifesavers immediately jumped into their boats and braved the stormy surf to row out and meet the little boat that had been bounced around by the aftermath of the tempest ever since the Hylton Castle had disappeared beneath the waves. Miraculously, not one of the steamer's crew was lost in the entire ordeal!

From a fishing perspective, the Hylton Castle's relatively close proximity to the Fire Island beach puts her within range of many boats that fish out of either Fire Island or Moriches Inlet. She lies in about 94 feet of water, just to the south of the 15 fathom curve that snakes parallel to the south shore of Long Island. Her position puts her about seven miles due south of the summer resort community of Ocean Beach and just about a mile west of the famed San Diego wreck.

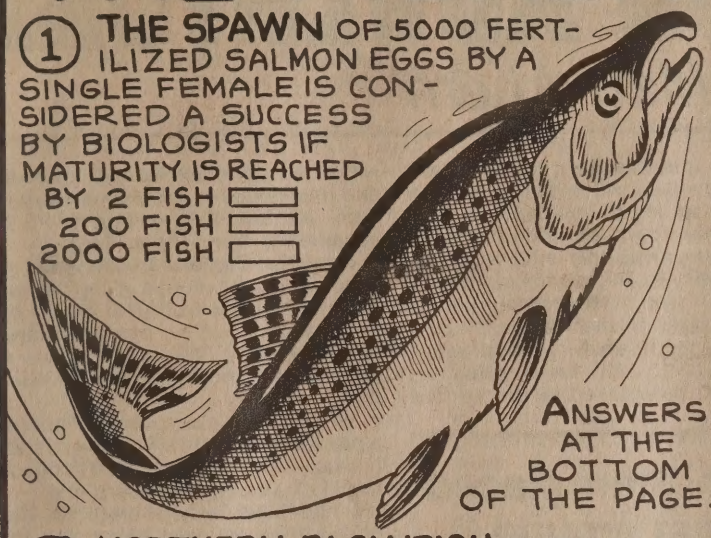
You can expect to find the standard fare of groundfish on the wreck, like blackfish, sea bass, hake, pollock, cod (during the early spring and late fall) and some whiting during the colder months. The ever present bluefish will also inhabit this wreck at times and you can catch some of the south shore's largest specimens around this area. Although it is not the norm, I have personally spotted 100 to 200 lb. class mako sharks cruising the vicinity, no doubt in search of a careless bluefish or two. Don't discount trolling the wreck's position for some of the smaller members of the tuna clan like bonito, skipjacks and false albacore.

Atlantic Wreck Diver, Pete Guglieri, has dove on the remains of the Hylton Castle and he reports that the wreck is broken up with lots of good places for blackfish and sea bass to hide. He says that the vessel's hull is made up of both wood and steel, so the Hylton Castle should present a fairly decent profile on your graph recorder when you try to pinpoint yer exact whereabouts.

From a nautical perspective, 1886 was a bad year for shipping off the Long Island coast. As we now know, the Hylton Castle foundered in 1886. We also recall from last year's Atlantic Wreck Series that the Oregon sunk in this eventful year, in 20 fathoms of water south of Patchogue. Next week we're going to present the third vessel that went down that year and which many divers and historians consider to be the vessel that possibly rammed the Oregon. Most fishermen know her as the Linda wreck, but tune in next week to find out her ''real'' identity.

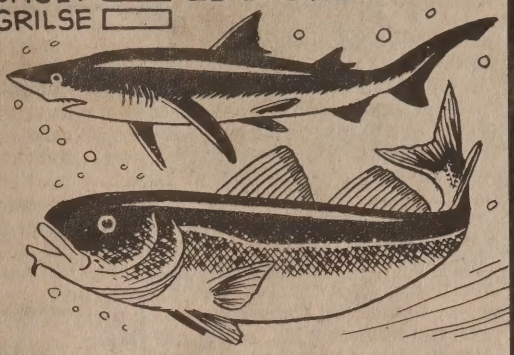
THE FISHERMAN QUIZ

(1) **THE SPAWN** OF 5000 FERTILIZED SALMON EGGS BY A SINGLE FEMALE IS CONSIDERED A SUCCESS BY BIOLOGISTS IF MATURITY IS REACHED
BY 2 FISH ☐
200 FISH ☐
2000 FISH ☐



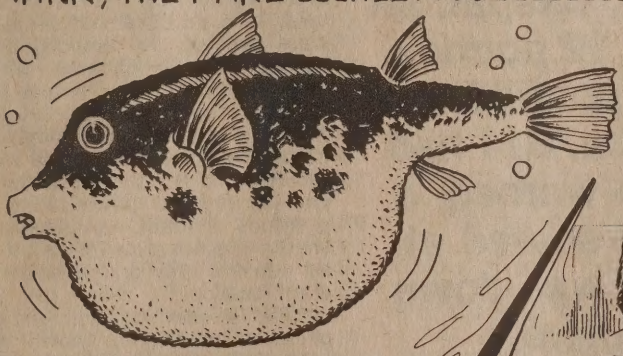
ANSWERS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PAGE.

(2) **YOUNG SHARKS** AND CODFISH ARE KNOWN BY THE FOLLOWING NAMES: SPRAG ☐ CUBS ☐
SMOLT ☐ ELVERS ☐
GRILSE ☐



BY FRED GUARDINEER

(3) **NORTHERN BLOWFISH** HAVE SMALL MOUTHS BUT THEIR HARD CUTTING JAWS ENABLE THEM TO FEED EASILY ON LARGE PIECES OF FOOD. WHEN KEPT IN A TANK, THEY ARE USUALLY FED--------



(4) **A BLACK BEAR** CAN ALWAYS BE IDENTIFIED BY THE COLOR OF ITS FUR. TRUE ☐ FALSE ☐

(5) **FOUND OFFSHORE** FROM FLORIDA TO NOVA SCOTIA, THIS SMALLEST NORTH AMERICAN MARLIN RARELY EXCEEDS 100 LBS. IT IS THE ...
STRIPED ☐
WHITE ☐
BLACK ☐

(6) **A 77 LB NORTHERN PIKE** WAS HAULED OUT OF THE SHALLOW KEVINGSOM RIVER 10 YARD WIDE IN SWEDEN IN 1960. HOW COME IT'S NOT THE WORLD RECORD, A READER ASKS ?

1 - TWO FISH. 2 - SPRAG IS ANOTHER NAME FOR YOUNG COD. YOUNG SHARKS ARE CUBS. 3 - ANYTHING. 4 - FALSE. BLACK BEARS CAN VARY FROM BLACK TO CINNAMON BROWN, TAN, BLOND AND EVEN WHITE. 5 - WHITE MARLIN. 6 - THE PIKE WAS NOT CAUGHT WITH ROD & REEL BUT BY A BIOLOGIST'S BARE HANDS AS IT WAS HOPELESSLY TANGLED IN WEEDS WHILE CHOKING ON A BIG WHITEFISH.

A BOYHOOD ADVENTURE

by Matt Ahern

Someone once said that two boys together at any one time should always be considered as one boy too many at any one time. Now there is a convoluted sentence if I ever saw one. But it seems to me that the spoil sport who originally voiced this witless pearl of wisdom had never been a fisherman, nor did he understand the clanishness of boys—and fishermen. Therefore, I say, a pox on him and all who subscribe! For tell me, please, where would we fishermen be if to become followers of zesty old Ike Walton meant to cloak ourselves in the raiment of hermits?

Excuse me, fellers, for I do get preachy at times, and along about now I can hear some of you saying: "Hey! What's with this guy? I thought this was going to be an article on fishing." And it shall be, providing that this old gray head is allowed time to regain a much needed second wind. However, in order to tell you about one of the best fishing days I ever had, I must first set the stage with two of my boyhood chums who were directly involved; chums who, quite possibly, would have remained strangers had our parents believed in that asinine "pearl of wisdom" quote above.

The events that occurred took place on November 16, 1931—and you must admit that's certainly going back a long way. I was a boy of 17 then, but had managed to garner several fishing buddies around my own age. There was Artie Leidecker with whom I shared that memorable day (and with whom I still fish today); there was Aaron Feldman and Jimmy Anderson, whom I've written about many times over the years, and Bobby Starr, whose father was the neighborhood printer. While Artie and I had been fishing together for a long time, Bobby only occasionally joined us. He had no need to really, for his father owned a pretty nice 28 footer which he kept docked in Canarsie.

And there was Ronald Caspar who lived on the top floor of my Brooklyn tenement. But Ronald Caspar wasn't a kid. He was a Spanish-American War veteran and in his 50s at the time. But best of all from my viewpoint, Mr. Caspar was a retired charter boat skipper. Sad to say, though, this early retirement seemed permanent and was due solely to ill health, although when he felt up to it, he did make occasional party boat trips with long time buddies. He was also, as you can imagine, one of the best fishermen I have ever known.

I was much interested in Mr. Caspar's fishing adventures. And because of this intense interest, I was often surprised when Mr. Caspar's daughter or son-in-law failed to give me the old heave-ho when I shamelessly and unwittingly intruded upon their privacy to discuss fishing with a gentleman who most certainly had to be considered a captive audience. I guess you might say Mr. Caspar and I got along pretty well, for we killed two birds with the proverbial stone. Our discussions offered him much needed relief from boredom and I in return received desperately needed fishing information.

"Mr. Starr placed a net around it and lifted it aboard. According to Mr. Caspar, an easy 12 pounds. I was pooped. And maybe, as I had been warned, a little scared at what was down there."

To show my gratitude (which I now realize had a selfish motive, one used solely as a reason to visit Mr. Caspar), I tried always to set aside some part of my party boat catches for his small family. Ling and whiting in springtime; sea bass, porgies, and fluke in summer; blackfish in fall, and cod in winter—all of which you may be sure were most welcome during those hectic Depression-ridden days.

Well, anyway, several weeks before the day I want to tell you about, I had brought a half-dozen or so nice blackfish up to Mr. Caspar's flat. These fish weren't large—just average sized Seabright blacks about two to three pounds each. While I was busy filleting them on the metal cover of the old-fashioned kitchen washtubs, Mr. Caspar sat close by, making comments here and there.

"Pretty nice fish, Marty," Mr. Caspar said at one point. With that he remained quiet for several seconds, and then added "... but I know where there are blackfish so big, you'd be ashamed to bring these home."

Now, Mr. Caspar had often held me spellbound with stories of big cod and fluke his charters used to catch, but never a word had he ever mentioned about blackfish. You can bet I was all ears and wanted to know more about it.

"Well," Mr. Caspar said, "there's a piece of wreckage off the Highlands, just north of Sea Bright, that produces blackfish so big, they scare you."

I had never heard blackfish described in those exact terms, but that didn't bother me. I was willing to be scared if he was willing to tell me about it.

And he did.

About 15 years before on a scorching hot August day, Mr. Caspar said, he had a fluke charter out. They were drifting the inshore grounds between the Highlands and Sea Bright when two striper-trolling dories collided and were set ablaze. Mr. Caspar was close enough to run his boat to the blazing scene and pull the fishermen from the water. The two dories went down. With quick presence of mind, Mr. Caspar took shore ranges and as far as he knew, he was the only one who knew the exact location.

"I let the wreckage rest for a couple of years, building up growth and so forth," Mr. Caspar said in conclusion. "And, Marty, the first fall I fished it, my charters caught the largest kind of blackfish—some 12 to 14 lbs., and plentiful. It was that way every fall for all my charters; that spot never failed to produce monsters. And I guess it still does."

Well...the first thing I did after finishing the fillet job was to scoot over to Artie's home, two tenements down the street. I told him Mr. Caspar's story. "If we had a boat," I said, "I'll bet Mr. Caspar would show us that spot. He says that lately he's been feeling fair to middling." I was prancing up and down. "Oh, baby, what an opportunity."

Artie was as excited about the idea as I was. "Bobby Starr. His father's boat! Do you suppose maybe if Mr. Caspar came along, Mr. Starr would take us out?"

There was only one thing to do. Ask. We didn't let any grass grow under our feet. Strike while the iron is hot, and all that. We struck. I guess we overwhelmed Mr. Starr with our promise of good blackfishing. He immediately agreed. If Mr. Caspar would come along and act as our

guide, he'd give it a try.

Back to Mr. Caspar I went. By now I felt much like the Olympic torch bearer. "Sure, Marty, sure," Mr. Caspar said, his eyes shining with that particular gleam all dedicated fishermen recognize and possess. "...if I feel up to it, I'll let you know."

We left it at that. But I didn't forget—not by a long shot, and everyday I expected to hear from Mr. Caspar. Nearly two weeks went by and then one afternoon Mr. Caspar's daughted spotted me on the street. "Dad says he wants to see you when you get a minute."

And that is how we came to make that trip.

A tentative date for November 16th was made, with the understanding that if the weather held, we would go on that date. The good weather held, and early that morning of the sixteenth, the five of us were aboard Mr. Starr's boat, pushing through the calm waters of Jamaica Bay, heading for the Roxbury bait man at Louie's Pier. Only the largest green crabs would do for these monster blackfish, Mr. Caspar said, and we took aboard a half bushel. (Two dollars for a full bushel.)

Construction work was then in progress on the Rockaway Point jetty, having begun that spring if I recall correctly and as we got beyond that into the open sea and approached the bell buoy, we found ideal conditions. The sun was brilliant, with no sea at all to speak of, with only an occasional whitecap here and there, goaded by a light northwest breeze.

Our rigs consisted of but one bottom hook—a tarred snell #2 Virginia hook, which was larger by far than any of that type I'd used before.

"How big are these fish, anyway?" Artie asked me as we followed instructions and placed our hooks four inches above an eight ounce bank sinker. "Look at the size of these hooks!" I wondered about that myself, but I consoled my uncertainty with the thought that Mr. Caspar knew what he was doing.

I guess it took a good ten minutes (agony for us) to get the boat exactly where it was wanted because, as Mr. Caspar said, the wreckage was not too big and it was important to get it right. I could tell from the way the boat was handled, my friend had indeed been an excellent charter boat skipper. And as I watched him go through the required positioning to put the boat precisely where he wanted it, Mr. Caspar gave no inkling of the ill man I knew him to be.

"All right, boys," he said, as he shut down the engine. "This is it. Let's see what happens."

I had brought along my converted hickory pool cue rod which I had, until then, used exclusively for cod and, of course, my rugged sidewinder. That outfit had decked many an outsized cod for me; now I was anxious to see what it would do with those hoped-for monster blackfish.

We sent our rigs through 30 to 35 feet of crystal clear water and waited. It was Bobby Starr who tied into the first fish. And I'll say right now I don't know how large that fish was because it fouled his rigging in the wreckage and had to be broken off. But the experience left him breathless.

Then Mr. Caspar hooked into one, but with the fish only halfway up, Mr. Starr had to take over and winch it to the surface. That fish was just too much for Mr. Caspar to handle in his weakened condition. Artie slipped a net under the struggling fish and dumped it on deck. Its estimated weight was 11 pounds.

Then Mr. Starr nailed one about the same size. Artie and I waited our turn. Then I felt it. A hesitant pick—then nothing. I waited. Again a pick, this time more pronounced, and I guess my heart was doing some pretty fancy thumping. Then came the expected solid yank—which seemed more like a mighty blow—and I reared back on the rod. It felt as if I'd driven my hook into a bull. That black's strength certainly seemed greater than mine and for a moment it was a toss-up as to who would give in first.

Maybe I was lucky—I don't know—but I got that fish clear of the wreckage and began to reel. Every few feet that fish would stop me cold as it bored for the bottom. I had all I could do to cautiously feed it enough line to relieve the strain on the tackle and yet not enough so that it could scoot back into the wreckage. I finally got that monster to the surface where Mr. Starr placed a net around it and lifted it aboard. According to Mr. Caspar, an easy 12 lbs. I was pooped. And maybe, as I had been warned, a little scared at what was down there.

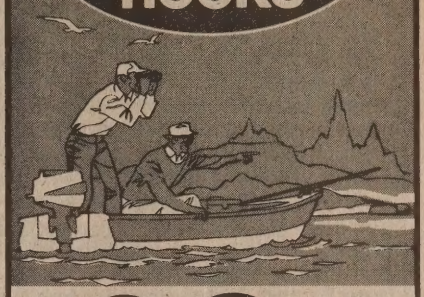
And so it went throughout the morning. We fished until our bait ran out. Exactly how many of those huge blackfish we caught that day I can no longer recall, but according to my record book, there were close to forty. I'm also not sure who caught the largest, but I know Artie nailed one bigger than my first one. The smallest fish ran about 5 lbs. and these were carefully unhooked and returned. I don't believe we kept any blackfish under six or seven pounds. It was the greatest blackfishing day I ever had. I doubt I'll ever do better.

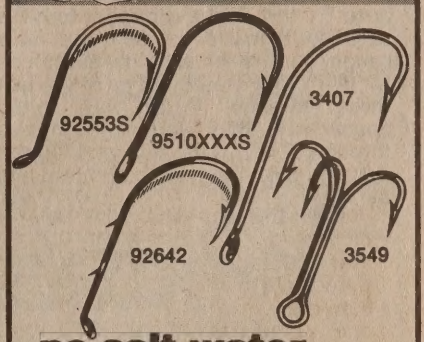
I continued to visit Mr. Caspar and bring him my party boat fish. That next spring, he passed away. His daughter gave me his rods and reels, plus hooks, sinkers, etc., telling me her father had asked her to do so.

Over the years, Artie and I attempted to locate that wreckage. We never did. I suppose there isn't anything left of it now. What attracted those big blackfish to that wreckage, I'll never know; but whatever it was, my dream is to locate another like it. I think my chances are pretty slim.

And I say again: a pox on those who would interfere with the joys of boyhood.

MUSTAD SALT WATER HOOKS





no salt water lure is any better than its hook

That's why most salt water anglers and lure manufacturers rely on Mustad's sturdy wires and corrosion-resistant finishes for the most dependable hooks. All tackle box favorites, here's a selection of patterns and finishes used for a host of salt water fishes from porgy to marlin.

Jigs, Plugs, Spoons: #3549 **Treble**—Superior pt., ringed, cadmium pltd. and tinned.

Baitholder: #92642 **Beak**—Hollow pt., down-eye, gold-pltd., forged, reversed, 2 slices in long shank.

Bait, Trolling Flies: #92553S **Beak**—X long hollow pt., tapered up-eye, stainless steel, forged, reversed, X strong.

Bait, Replacement on Lures: #9510-XXXS **Salmon**—Hollow pt., open soft ring, stainless steel, 3X strong, wide bend.

Bait, Flies, Bucktails, Jigs, Spinners, Spoons & Tubes: The "Jack of all trades" #3407 **O'Shaughnessy**—Superior pt., ringed, forged, cadmium pltd. and tinned. Also in rustless M-Nikkel, stainless steel and large ring.

Depend on Mustad quality hooks—fishermen in 130 countries do!

MUSTAD

O. MUSTAD & SON (U.S.A.) INC.
BOX 838 • AUBURN, N.Y. 13021

DANCE A JIG IN THE BIGHT

by Terry Maltese

New York Bight blues please Metro area anglers through the season.

Jigging for bluefish has become quite popular in the New York Bight. Bluefish usually make their first appearance in the Bight around Mother's Day. As a matter of fact, we have caught our first blues of the season on Mother's Day weekend two of the last three seasons. After this initial appearance, their abundance moves through a series of ups and downs right through the season and into late fall.

Obviously, locating the fish is very important. When searching for fish, you should keep your eyes open and scan the water as best as possible. You may spot diving birds or fish breaking water. If this occurs, do not run the boat right into the middle of the school. Steer the boat around the diving birds or breaking fish and stop updrift of them. Shut off the engine and drift into the fish. This method shouldn't spook the fish.

A27 jigs work well on bigger fish, but smaller jigs like the A17 and 007 account for the bulk of the fish taken in this area. Pete Barrett photo.

You should also keep your eyes on other boats, particularly party boats. Party boat captains are out there everyday and they usually know where at least some fish are. Often, fish will be packed very tightly, so a fleet of boats packed close together is often worth investigating. Since sight is so important, keeping a pair of binoculars on board isn't a bad idea.

Modern electronics are now quite common on small runabouts, as well as large sport fishing vessels. A recorder is certainly helpful in locating fish. I don't like to cruise around blindly while watching the recorder. I prefer to cruise and watch the recorder when I have reason to believe there are fish in the area and I'm trying to locate the school. Your VHF may also be of some help. Listen in on Channel 68 and try talking to a few other captains. Quite often, a captain who locates fish will let others know where the fish are.

Trolling is yet another method of locating fish. We troll two rods with wire and umbrella rigs. We run a pattern in areas which have produced fish in the past. When we hit a fish, we circle wide and pass back through the same spot. If we get a second strike, we bring up the lines and begin jigging. This method is productive because it allows the angler to cover a large area of water in a relatively short time.

There are many areas in the Bight which produce fish. The Tin Can Grounds often produce fish. Blues are often found quite close to the Breezy Point jetty and occasionally they are inside the tip of the jetty along Rockaway Beach. As a word of caution, there is a rip that extends from the jetty, that should be handled with care. Often the rip is calm and unnoticeable, but sometimes the rip is downright nasty. Also, when drifting near the jetty, don't get too close. Don't underestimate the strength of the current near the jetty. Give yourself plenty of time to start your engine and get away.

Ambrose channel is also quite popular for jiggers and trollers. The water between Ambrose Channel and Sandy Hook channel is usually worth a try. When you hear someone on the radio say the fish are between the channels, this is the area they are referring to. Very often, the fish will be off Sandy Hook or the Atlantic Highlands. As one can see, there are quite a few areas that the fish may be located, but they are all fairly close to each other.

Jigging for blues is fairly simple. Cast out the lure, allow it to sink to the bottom, engage the reel and retrieve the jig fast. When a fish hits, set the hook with a quick snap of the rod. If no strike occurs, repeat the process. A little common sense is a bit helpful here. If the fish are near the bottom (you see them on the recorder or you hook up near the bottom), don't reel the jig all the way up to the surface every time. Let the lure hit bottom, bring it halfway up and then

drop it down. Do this a few times and then reel all the way up and cast again. If the fish are on the surface, common sense tells you not to let the jig sink all the way to bottom.

As for lures, an A27 usually works fine, but lately the smaller versions of the A27—the A17 and the 007—have become quite popular. This is due to the fact that light tackle for this type of fishing has become quite popular in the Bight over the past few seasons. Aboard my "Foxy Lady," we actually use the 007s much more often than the A27s. Besides the fact that the 007s allow the use of lighter tackle, we have seen the smaller lures produce more hits than the larger ones on quite a few occasions. No matter what lure you are using, it should be tied directly to the line. We don't use any snaps, swivels or leaders.

It is wise to keep a variety of lures on board or in your tackle box. You should have some A27s with different colored tubes and some with no tubes at all. As for the color of the tubes, green and red are probably the most common, but having a few other colors is also a good idea. The same holds true for the smaller A17 as well. We never use 007s without tubes. This is mostly due to the fact that the 007 without a tube is too easy for the fish to swallow completely and cut the line. We also keep some topwater plugs on board for added pleasure when the fish are right on the surface and some Nordic eels for when there are weakfish mixed in with the blues. Despite all the different lures, sizes and colors, we practically always wind up using 007s with green tails when we are jigging in the Bight. (We don't fish like this when we are offshore.)

A medium action boat rod with a Daiwa 50H, Penn Jigmaster or similar reel loaded with 20 to 30 lb. test monofilament, is fine for handling A27s and larger fish. A lighter action rod with a Daiwa 27H, Shimano Bantam, or the Penn 940 loaded with 12 to 17 lb. test is good for the smaller lures. It is important that this rod has a light tip for handling the light lures, but also has some backbone for setting the hook. When choosing your tackle don't skimp on the quality of your line.

Most of the blues you catch while jigging in the Bight will be small enough to swing in, but you should definitely keep a gaff on board. This will come in handy for any big blues, particularly those caught on light tackle and any weakfish that might come along.

This type of fishing can be lots of fun, particularly when there is a lot of action which isn't uncommon in the Bight, especially in the early morning. We like to do this type of fishing early in the morning for a few hours and then run over to Rockaway or Sandy Hook and drift for fluke. A few hours of fast bluefishing, topped off with some tasty fluke, can provide a great deal of pleasure for the novice or veteran angler.

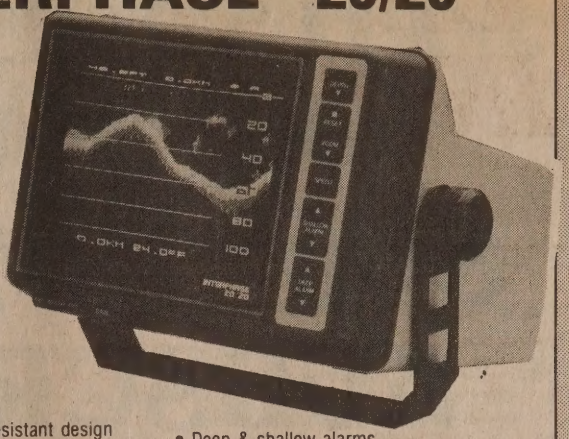
INTERPHASE™ 20/20

A New Generation of Video Depth Equipment

In Stock!

Super Sale!

$425.00 includes transom mount transducer



- Ultra compact water-resistant design
- Bright, high resolution, amber display for exceptional daylight visibility
- Bottom & fish displayed in four distinct shades depending on echo strength
- Digital displays on boat speed, distance, water temperature & bottom depth
- Choice of 50 or 200 kHz models for optimum definition & depth
- Deep & shallow alarms
- Six basic ranges from 0-50 to 0-1500 feet
- Unique two-level output power
- Thirty zoom ranges allow close inspection of shallow, deep or mid-water regions
- Five horizontal picture speed selections including "Freeze" & "Automatic"
- Designed for exceptional ease of use

Bernie Special! TEMPO 6 GAL. PLASTIC PORTABLE FUEL TANK $10.99

Open 6 days
Open Sunday:
Closed Monday

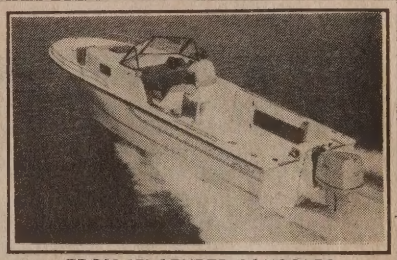
AIREX ELECTRONICS
AND MARINE SUPPLIES
106 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 623-8942

Your "Key" To Service

pro-line
THE QUALITY FISHING & FAMILY FUN BOAT

EVERYTHING YOU WANT.... AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

- Self Bailing • All Hand Lay-Up F/G
- Large Built-in Gas Tanks • S/S Rails
- Cabin Models w/ Vee Bunks, Cushions
- Loads of Dry Storage • Many Extras

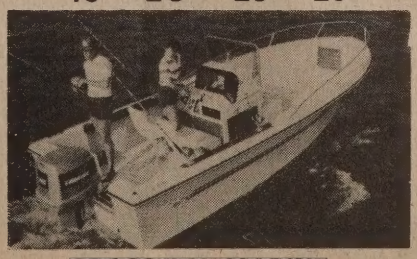


FROM 17' CENTER CONSOLES TO 28' OFFSHORE WALKAROUNDS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD • LOW COST FINANCING ARRANGED
★ YOUR DEPENDABLE EVINRUDE DEALER — ESTABLISHED 36 YRS. ★

THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

SEA OX ALL MODELS IN STOCK!
18' • 20' • 23' • 26'



CROSS BAY MARINE
158-25 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, N.Y. 11414
(718) 845-0486

2nd Annual Fluke Tournament
Saturday, July 26
CALL FOR DETAILS

15 YEARS FINANCING AVAILABLE
TRADES ACCEPTED

FISHING UNLIMITED
A Full Saltwater Tackle Pro-Shop
N.Y.C.'S EXCLUSIVE YAMAHA OUTBOARD DEALER
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

THE FISHERMAN NOW HAS AN 800 NUMBER FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS

CALL: 1-800 826-3727

An operator will be standing by from 9 to 4 during the weekdays. You can be billed or put the subscription on your Visa or Master Card. What could be easier.

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, 516-725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card
Account # _____
Expiration Date _____

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

TWENTY FATHOM LINE TO THE CANYON

Part Two — *by Capt. Al Anderson*

I had just finished talking with Captain Norbert Stamps on the "Brendan and Kevin," an offshore lobster boat out of Snug Harbor, on channel 6 on the VHF radio. It was now close to 5PM and we had been trolling for about one hour in search of bigeye tuna in the West Bight of Atlantis Canyon. My boat had left Snug Harbor Marina, Pt. Judith, RI, just prior to midmorning, for an overnight trip to the Canyon. Prior to sailing, preparations began at 6AM for the trip. Trolling chairs were removed and the big game giant tuna chair was installed. The necessary harnesses, tail ropes and block and tackle was brought aboard, with straight and fly gaffs stowed in their holders.

With ice aboard, the bent butt #80W and #130 Penn International reel outfits were grabbed. Loaded with #125 lb. and #180 lb. test monofilament respectively, each was carefully set into the rocket launcher or clipped into their holders down below. On this trip, we had a total of eight bent butt outfits, four #80Ws and four #130s.

Next came personal gear, food and beverage neatly packed in two medium sized Igloo coolers. With sleeping bags checked off, major preparations were soon completed. With final review of the check list, we had sailed at approximately 8:30AM.

Way to the west, reports of an occasional albacore or yellowfin tuna were heard from the private boats. Sea conditions were excellent, wind out of the WSW at about 8 to 10 knots. On the trip out this morning, we slopped through 15 to 18 knots of breeze and 2 to 4 foot seas, but as we passed the 60 fathom contour line, the wind let go and sea conditions became comfortable.

Way to the north, barely visible now, as we were over the "edge" in 240 fathoms, could be seen the lobster trawl gear, radar reflectors and giant, pink colored poly balls marking the trawl ends. This gear was fishing the bottom in water close to 100 fathoms in depth. Later on that evening, with consent from the F/V Malestrom, we would tie up to their gear, to spend the night.

As I glanced at the Dytek 1000 Sea Surface Temperature Gauge, I saw the water temperature was now a full 2 degrees below what it had been only a moment ago. Reading 67 degrees, we had obviously come across a "thermal edge." And, we had a collection of salad hanging off two of the lures being trolled astern. Quickly pulled in, hand over hand, the lures cleaned, checked and paid back out, I put the boat into a wide turn. Sharp turns can tangle those canyon killers fished from tag lines, and can take a lot of time to straighten out.

Back into warmer water, no mistak-

(Continued on next page.)

Legend: HUD = Hudson Canyon; DIP = The Dip; BLK = Block Canyon (Fish Tail); CC = Cozy Corner; ATL = East & West Bight of Atlantic Canyon; DG = Dumping Ground; FGRS = Fingers; CL = Cox's Ledge; TB = Tuna Bank; BFH = Butterfish Hole; 40 = 40 Fathoms, South of Montauk.

Seaway
MAINE BUILT
BY MEN WHO KNOW
THE SEA

26' EXPLORER
— COME IN FOR QUOTE —

- Rugged Durability Unequalled Quality
- Timeless Design
- Lasting Construction
- A Great Investment
- Easy Ride • Other Models from 17"

MARINER OUTBOARDS

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West, Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Teros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany

SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

ing this major thermal edge. Turning again, it happened quickly. A tremendous boil behind the center rigger lure, then a splash and it was nailed. Shouts, the loran memory button punched, still 1400 RPM, the tag line from number two outfit whacks the tower leg with a crack as the 80W Penn International reel sings under the pull of a second bigeye tuna strike. "Don't touch that rod" is clearly heard, RPMs now decrease, then suddenly increase, the reels now dumping line quickly. With eyes focused intently on the lures astern, number five outfit goes off following the explosion consuming the lure on the fourth wave back. The spool of the #130 Penn International, with the first fish on, is now approaching half empty. With no more strikes, the throttle is eased back and we go to work on the fish.

The offshore fishing season, at least for us here in southern New England, is probably not fully utilized for tunas and marlins. It wouldn't surprise me if various members of the tuna tribe were available all year long somewhere along the 100 fathom edge. However, the weather begins to moderate in late May and early June, allowing the first sport fishing ventures into the deep. So, beginning with this time period, let's review the traditional calendar of fishing.

June sees preparations being made for Canyon fishing, with bigeye, yellowfin and albacore in sharp focus. At this same time, mid-month usually finds the first of the giant bluefin tuna pushing inside 30 fathoms. Only occasionally do vessels from R.I. push as far west as the NE corner of Hudson Canyon. It's a long poke and not all have the speed or fuel capacity to take them to the 15040 line (9960-W-chain). This far west, vessels shift instead to the 9960-X-chain, with fishing references east and west of the 26200 line.

Instead, boats concentrate on the area of the Dip and to the east, with the Fish Tail (Block Canyon) receiving probably the greatest attention over the season. East of this, where the shelf bends from E to ESE, on approximately the 14550 line, is an area called Cozy Corner. Further east, with its East and West Bight, is Atlantis Canyon.

Way inside of this, on the 25 fathom edge south and east of Block Island, the first giant bluefin tuna of the season are being intercepted. This area, called the Tuna Bank, has been popular with boats out of N.Y., Ct., R.I. and Mass. ports.

July, with long periods of settled weather, encourages offshore ventures. Bigeye tuna are prime targets along the Shelf edge, with schools of yellowfin and albacore pushing in along the 35 to 40 fathom contour lines. The 42 fathom area south of Montauk, split by the 14650 line, frequently sees the first of these gamesters. Way to the east, the Dumping Grounds (U.S. Navy, Munitions) can also host early arriving schools of yellowfin and albacore. Hot action can quickly develop in the Fingers to the NW of the Dump.

By mid-month, white marlin arrive in force, typically working their way east. The two Fingers northeast of the 40 fathom area south of Montauk get considerable attention from anglers looking for a "skilly," as does the area of the Dump and Fingers located south of Cox's Ledge.

Come August, it seems bigeye fishing falls off along the 100 fathom edge, but Gulf stream warm core eddies bring with them the chance for a blue marlin. In fact, these 'bubbles' or 'cores' have carried blue marlin as far shoreward as the Tuna Bank. Anglers seeking giant bluefin on these grounds have been surprised to see blue marlin swiping at their trolled offerings.

By mid-month, it seems the many white marlin congregate along the thermal edges way to the east, south of Martha's Vineyard, with numbers either side of 14200 commonly heard over the radio.

With September and its nor'easters albacore and yellowfin hightail it as water temperatures fall, pushing out past the 40 fathom edge. At this time, the west bank of the Butterfish Hole has seen steadily improving action on school and medium bluefin tuna, trolling, jigging and chumming. This area has been referred to as Haab's Ledge by a number of charter boat captains, in memory of the late Captain Walter Haab of Montauk, New York. Generally, action tends to hold up in the Tuna Bank southeast of Block Island as well, with members of the bonito family getting into the act also.

October weather has to be carefully regarded, but there is action to be had. On those days winds abated this past fall, boats fishing 42 to 48 fathoms south of Montauk had all the yellowfin tuna they wanted. In fact, many of the commercial draggers out of Pt. Judith turned their attention to hook and line fishing, landing hundreds of yellowfin tuna within a several day period. Great fishing, if you could get to it.

"Okay, let's get the #130 outfit and angler into the chair, we need to get some line back." Lines, leaders and ignored lures are quickly retrieved, and attention focuses on the outfits attached to the three bigeyes, swimming deep in the cobalt blue of this warm core eddy. Rods in the gun'ls are kept bent, with reel handles turned to retrieve line when pull pressure lightens. In gear, idling ahead, it appears these two fish will cross lines. One drag is eased off, rod passed over, then under, place back in the rod holder, and drag pressure increased. "Fifty foot mark" is heard, then "color, I see color." Water clarity easily allows the crew to see this first fish, now coming quickly. Attention turns to the angler as his gloved hand guides the last few yards of monofilament evenly on the #130 Penn International reel. Tail rope

quickly coiled, gaffs are laid out over the transom. "Hit 'em in the head" is barked, as the #300 lb. test mono leader is grabbed. Quickly gaffed, the tail is lifted, roped and cleated; the lure still firmly embedded in the jaw hinge.

Block and tackle is now quickly readied, as the #80W outfit and second fish is smoothly transferred to the angler in the chair. "Let's get that tail roped fish to the port side cleat, out of the way, so we can get it on the block and tackle." Moments later a bigeye tuna in the 200 lb. range rests on the cockpit deck and attention returns to the second fish, now straight down off the transom corner.

With multiple strikes and fish on, it's imperative that the boat have 'way on'—slow idle ahead. Should you allow a fish to get ahead of the boat, particularly a bigeye, you stand a good chance of losing one or more fish.

Rest assured, I can speak authoritively about mistakes, as I believe I've made them all. It's easy to neglect inspection of the lures for weeks (eel grass, typically), as time and effort have to be expended. Only when a large clump of Sargasso weed attaches itself to the hook do anglers think to clean 'em off.

Another common mistake leads to Chinese strikes—you've heard them, they go something like this, ZING-POW. Drag set too tight, line overworked and tired. All too often, late in the fight, the star drag is tightened to keep the fish's head coming. On the next strike, with drag still tight, the fish of the day decides to lunch on the offering on that outfit. Oh, well ...

I'm getting to the point now, when explaining the basic concepts of offshore fishing to my party, of reminding them several times, to leave the rods in the holders until the boat slows to idle following a strike or two. With a strike and fish on, it seems the prevailing idea is to get all the terminal tackle out of the water. Wrong, for this reason: no lures in the water, no strike. So what if one line passes under another. Keep the lures fishing, in the hope of another bite or two. When it appears no further action will develop, then the throttle is pulled back, lines, leaders and lures are retrieved.

I can easily spot the biological indicators, or road signs, that indicate the presence of fish. My experience has also made it very clear to me that conditions such as wind speed, direction, sea state, water temperature, light intensity, etc., have a direct influence on the potential fishing success for any given day. For example, getting into an area that was hot the day before, we find clear skies and high light intensity. Also, what little wind there is, comes from the east. FAC is the term that describes the sea conditions: FLAT A--CALM. And to make matters even worse, the sea surface temperature is two degrees below that of yesterday. Conditions have changed and with them, so has the fishing.

Rather than get into all the variables, let's take a look at those conditions that seem to exist when the fishing (trolling) is good to excellent for albacore, yellowfin or bluefin (school) tuna. Whatever the fishing mode, there is this adage: early morning and late afternoon bite. If you can hang around till late in the day, chances are you'll get in on an afternoon bite, as light intensity decreases. There is no doubt in my mind that this relates directly to the superior visual acuity of members of the tuna family. Get to the grounds at mid or late morning, and chances are you missed the bite.

Wind out of the south or southwest, strong enough to produce white water, is ideal. I dread those light and variable easterlies, as the fish just seem to develop lockjaw. The lobstermen tell me that the bugs don't pot very well either, on an easterly wind. Wonder why?

And, of course, water temperature and clarity play an important role. Recognize these variables, make some notes, keep a record, and be aware that conditions can change quickly—in fact, they constantly change.

I hope what I've reported in this two-part article will assist you with your offshore fishing, and I thank you for giving it some consideration.

YES! WE HAVE 1986 GRADY-WHITES IN STOCK!

GO FIRST CLASS — GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON

COX TRAILERS IN STOCK
ALL SIZES FULLY GALVANIZED

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

(2) 190 Tournament
(2) 204C Overnighter
(1) 204 Fisherman
(1) 226 Seafarer
(1) 241 Offshore (With All New 260 OMC Cobra Drive)
(1) 249 Fisherman (With Tee Top, Lean Bar)
(1) 257 Trophy (With Hard Top & Pulpit)
(1) 255 Sailfish

★ IMMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

Cross Over The Bridge

Open 7 Days A Week

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, New York
(718) 327-3168

Johnson OUTBOARDS

FLATFISH DUET: A Summer Serenade

by William A. Muller

There isn't anything very unusual about catching fluke and flounder on the same trip. It's done regularly in the western south shore bays and in Moriches Bay especially. Since the best fluking occurs in the summer, most anglers would agree that the difficult part of the double header is catching good sized flounder. In spite of my awareness of this summer fishery, I'd never gone out with the idea of deliberately catching quality and quantity of both species; that is until I began changing my fishing styles some three or four years ago.

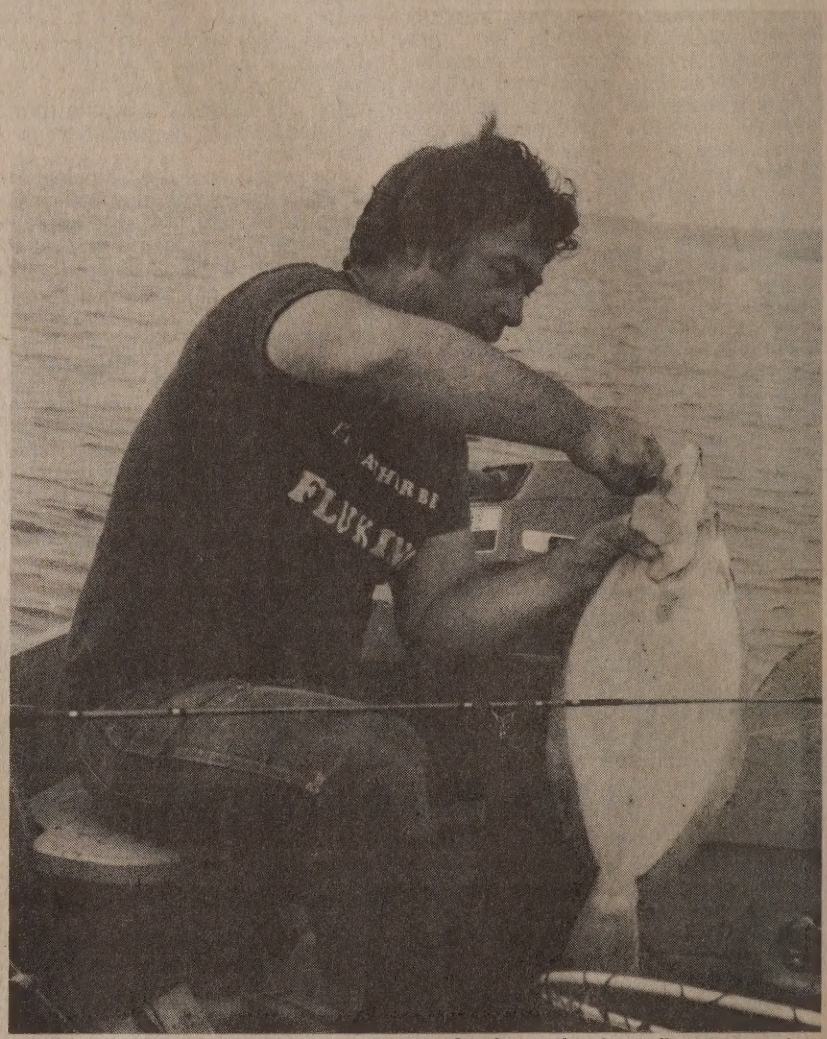
If you'd like to try the flatfish double, what are the keys to success. Techniques really don't change just because your target is two species. Many of you are very well versed in the arts of flounder and fluke fishing so I'll only touch on that part of the how-to in deference to the specific approaches needed for catching both on the same trip.

First, know your tide. Fish bite better on different tides in different places. Now if both the flounder and fluke bite on the same tide, you'll need to split the six hour tide between both. But, if fluke are better on the incoming and flounder better on the outgoing (or good on both tides), then arrange your day to take advantage of both tidal prime periods.

Unless you're an all-day fanatic, figure to begin your fishing for a given species during the best part of the tide and in the most likely spot. That decision is easy for several spots close to my home, for example. I fish the last two hours of the flood for fluke and the first two hours of the ebb for flounder.

Although fluke will be found in all their usual haunts, flounder may not be in their spring hang-outs in July. Look for the good-sized flounder during the summer in the deepest waters. Favorite spring mud-holes may be empty of flounder now because they are too shallow and thus the water they contain too warm. Large flounder may be found on hard bottoms such as sand if the water temperatures are to their liking. So that's the second key; find areas for flounder where the flounder really are and not where they were in the spring. Local boat liveries and tackle stores can usually help you out a lot in this department.

The third key, also relevant for flounder is bait. Bank mussels or clams may be preferred in some ports during the spring, but my experience to date suggests that worms hold the edge in summer. Once again, your tackle store and boat livery will be a wealth of valuable information on which worms are producing best.



Nick Castoro of Cerullo Bros. Fishing Station unhooks a fine 5 pound fluke that fell for a bucktail tipped with a live killie.

A fourth key is discipline. If you start with flounder and do well, remember what your goal is. You can stay with the flounder on the next tide and you may take a good number of them, but you'll have squandered the chance for fluke. Obviously, the same is true if you begin with fluke. If your goal is important to you, and the day is shaping up as conducive to success, pull that anchor and get on to the next species.

Fifth tip. Don't cut back on equipment because your are gearing up for two. Do bring that chum pot, the landing net, the extra rod and anything else you usually bring along on either trip. It may be a little more hassle, but once you're out there, you'll appreciate having them all.

Well, those are what I consider to be the main keys to double success. Many of you may have others, but in my limited experience, these have played crucial roles.

The specifics of tackle will vary with

personal preferences, but I prefer baitcasting equipment for both species of late, although I confess to having as a constant companion an ultra-light spinning outfit. That being what it may, baitcasting tackle has really come into its own in saltwater and I think this tackle is a natural for shallow bay bottom dwellers. The reels were originally designed for freshwater use, but a wash after each use and annual winter service will make these quality reels last for many years. I've enjoyed many good days with a variety of products including am Ambassadeur 4600 Plus, Shimano's Bantams 100, 400 and 1000 models and Zebco's Quantum QD 1310. Good rods to complement these reels include the Ugly Stik BC 1100, Fenwick MagSticks, Cabela MagStick and Zebco's Q Stick and also Berkley's Lightning series popping rods.

Recently, I've been using the Quantum reel and Q Stick combination a lot. The outfit is very comfortable, durable, and casts a quarter ounce bucktail over 100 feet. It is very lightweight, too, which means you can cast all day without fatigue. Some may find the rod's pistol grip difficult to get used to in the salt chuck, but after an hour or so it will seem like this rod has been a part of you for years.

In recent years I've turned my back on long leader fluke rigs and other awkward terminal gear in favor of small bucktails. Many writers have written that if they had only one lure they could use, it would be a bucktail. Well, fluke agree; they like it.

Fishing with bucktails makes catching, fighting, and landing the fluke easier and bucktails aren't only for special occasions either. Experiences of the last few years indicate that bucktails work when long leaders, killies, squid and sand eels just won't cut the mustard. Perhaps that's because the darting bucktail excites lethargic fish into striking.

I like small bucktails; from 1/8 to 3/8 ounces, depending upon water depth and the speed of the drift. Use lighter lures when the water is shallow and the drift slow and larger ones when the drift is fast and the water deep. Light lines of 10 lb. test or less will help the bucktails stay down in productive territory and work properly.

Most of the time you won't need severe jigging motions. Most of the time it's best to drag the bucktail along the bottom and twitch your wrist from time to time. Most of the strikes occur as the bucktail settles back down to the bottom.

I like to tip the bucktails with thin squid pennants, or wedges of fluke belly, but mackerel strips and wiggling killies also do the job.

A last thought. Bring a large cooler with ice to keep your summer catch cold to preserve the quality of the flesh for eating. Have a great time and enjoy your double header. We hope you win both ends!

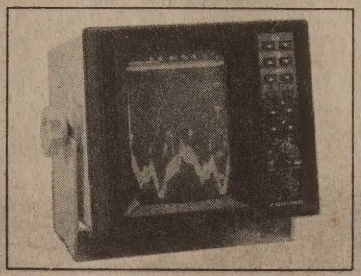
GRAND OPENING SALE!
QUALITY AT REASONABLE PRICES!!!

DELL QUAY Unsinkable Boats 11' • 13' • 15' • 17'
12 Year Warranty

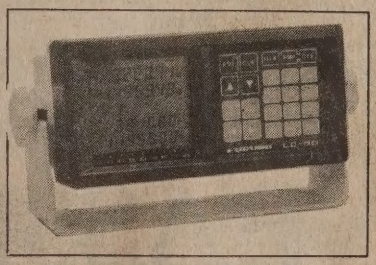
2 H.P. to 200 H.P.
"BETTER IN THE LONG RUN"
MARINER OUTBOARDS

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 N. Broadway (Rt.107), Hicksville, Long Island
Mon. thru Fri. 9-8
Saturday 9-5
(516) 931-7180

FURUNO
SMALL BOAT ELECTRONICS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!
FULL LINE OF FURUNO PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!



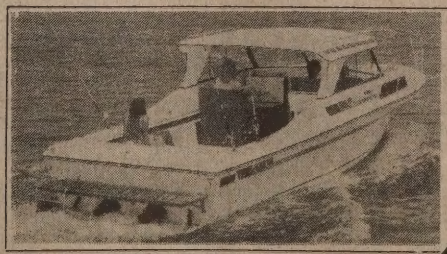
FMV-601 VIDEO SOUNDER
• COMPACT SPORTFISHING VIDEO SOUNDER
• HIGH BRIGHTNESS 6" AMBER CRT
• 7 BASIC RANGES 0-15' - 0-1000'



LC-90 LORAN
• 5 LINE LCD DISPLAY • 100 WAYPOINTS
• FULL STEER COMPUTER FUNCTIONS

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092
SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!



FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN!
BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!
Sport-craft
270 FISHERMAN
• Fishing boats 15' - 30'
• QUALITY you can see and feel.
• Take pride in owning one of the hottest selling fishing boats on Long Island!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Road,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE
Johnson OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
TO POWER ANY SIZE SPORT-CRAFT

BASSING'S LEAST UNDERSTOOD LURE

by Dick Mermon

This little used tool can greatly improve the effectiveness of any bass angler's arsenal.

Of all the artificials available for black bass fishing, the leadhead jig is probably the least understood, which is why many anglers shy away from them. Still, this homely looking lure has the charisma to capture the largest of black bass, any time of the year.

All artificials are basically imitations of some type of forage that largemouths favor. Swimming plugs and crankbaits represent injured baitfish, crayfish, or frogs. A soft plastic worm is a reproduction of an eel, snake, or worm. The spinnerbait emulates the motion of a baitfish in conjunction with flash and vibrations. However, a jig especially one which has a multitude of rubbery, lifelike legs does not even resemble what a bass dines upon. But, what about in the eyes of a largemouth?

A jig can be employed successfully throughout the season on any given lake, pond or river. This bizarre lure requires a special technique to make it appealing as it crawls along the bottom and that is the secret to its success. Lures are costly and many anglers have a tendency to shy away from baits which can become entangled in heavy cover. "A lost lure is money down the drain," so the thought goes. But, what about the prize it is targeted for? Is it worth it? If an angler does not lose a lure or two, he or she is not fishing in the proper place and therefore, the whole thing actually becomes a trade-off. You have to give something to get something and that something spells "big bass."

Leadhead jigs do not snag as easily as one surmises. In fact, a swimming lure or deep diver is more apt to become hooked-up and permanently entangled faster than a jig. True, the leadhead may become wedged between rocks, or hooked into submerged debris, but a scant reverse of the boat's forward motion toward the

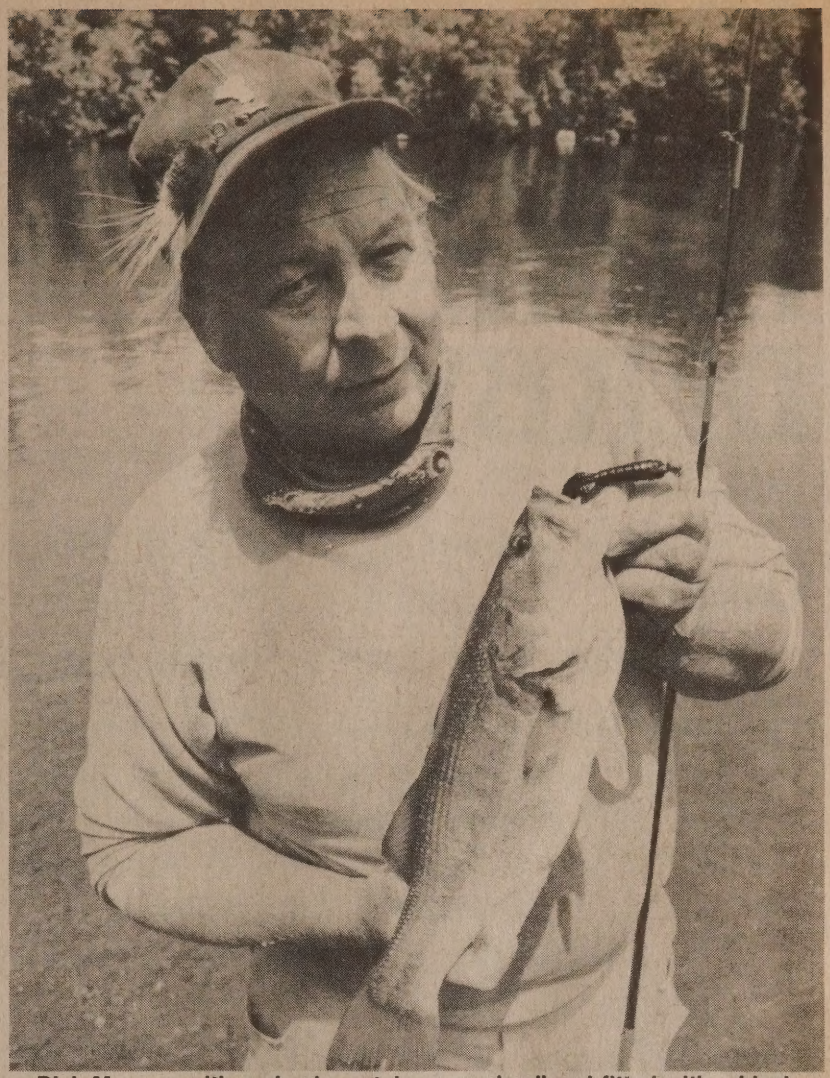
snag will often release the lure from its obstruction. At first, leadheads were only available without weed guards, but now most of them are manufactured with a nylon protection. This type of weed guard is exactly what the name implies, "weed guard," preventing the lure from collecting vegetation over the hook. It does not safeguard the jig from attaching itself onto submerged branches. However, there is a leadhead jig available which is almost snag-proof called, "The Weed 'Em Out Jig." It can be purchased from Big Al Lures, P.O. Box 252, Bayesville, OH 43723. The jig is not similar to most others manufactured where the hook's eye protrudes from the top. On this lure, the eye extends directly from the leadhead's front and supports a thin, flexible stainless steel wire weed-guard. The combination of the hook eye's positioning and weed guard, allows the lure to crawl over, into and through various subterranean fish holding structure.

When jigs first became popular several years ago, they were dressed with bucktail hair, or marabou feathers. Then came the rubber and vinyl pre-rolled skirts. Presently, these kinky-looking lures are now dressed with strands of soft, slender latex called "living rubber," which move about even as the lure rests on the bottom. They supply the artificial with pizzazz.

Leadhead jigs, like Jello, come in a variety of flavorful colors, but it is more a combination of the lure's weight and color which produces fish. The choice is not merely haphazard, but part of the lure's productive technique. Most black bass anglers never consider the two most important factors when it comes to fishing a jig: water depth and lure weight. Actually, the leadhead can be utilized in any water depth from shoreline shallows to 20 feet or more and with the same single weight, which should be on the heavier side.

In "flipping," or the technique of underhand swinging of an artificial into a spot that would be almost impossible to overcast to, the lure is simply dropped gently and permitted to descend toward bottom. No matter what type of cover is there, the jig must have sufficient weight to reach bottom. When a bass takes a jig as soon as it enters the water, the strike feels like a light tap, or "tick" at the rod tip. When this sensation is felt, the hook should be set immediately. Upon reaching the bottom, the jig should be gingerly danced a few times and if nothing happens, the procedure repeated again in another location. Even when a leadhead is bounced on the bottom, bass never strike it hard, they merely inhale the lure and the same sensation is transmitted to the rod tip as a light tap. This gossamer strike must be defined from that of structure or bottom.

Weed pockets are ideal locations for flipping these jigs. Here too, it is softly dropped into each weed free opening, or along the edges. Look for a protruding point, or an elongation of the weedline within the opening and target the lure for that particular spot, or the point on your first cast. If no strike occurs, keep working the lure further back making sure it descends through sub-surface weeds and settles on the bottom. If the jig does not pass into the depths, a heavier one must be used, for the key to successful jig-flippin' is getting to where the fish can see the lure, down below.



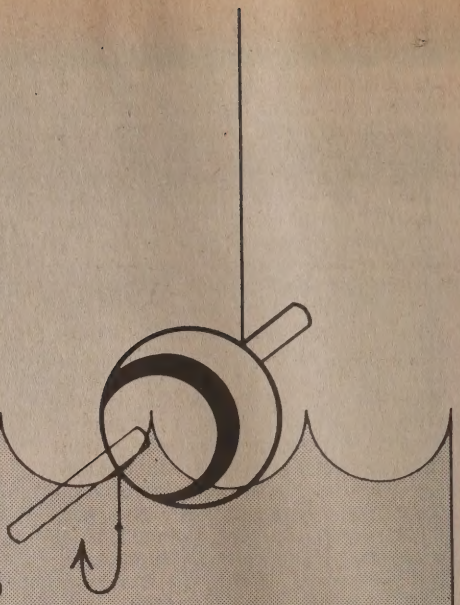
Dick Mermon with a nice bass taken on a leadhead fitted with a black grubtail.

Deep water structure and jigs were made for each other. Yet, few anglers have the knowledge of what to do with them in the depths. One fact is for certain, leadhead jigs are far easier to use in deep areas than any other artificial. The scheme is simple, cast it out and let the thing sink to the bottom. It is the acquaintance of a new feel which must be acquired and once the lure touches down, all it takes to activate it is a slight movement of the rod tip. Each time the lure is "danced" on the bottom, slack line is retrieved and kept taut for more sensitivity. Should there be no bottom feeling, a heavier jig must be used. I have found the most productive weights are 3/8 and 5/8 ounces.

Leadhead jigs are rarely exercised without added enticement. Some of these seductive supplements are tail sections of discarded soft plastic worms, flipping tails, imitation plastic frogs, pork chunks, or eels. Most often it is a pork chunk which earns the right to join forces with a leadhead jig. Not only does the pork give the lure additional motion, but it produces an extra amount of buoyancy, sanctioning a slower rate of descent. Also, each time the jig is twitched, the pork's extensions resemble that of crayfish pincers and the entire lure transforms itself into something quite enticing and earthly.

The leadhead jig is the tackle industry's most recent creation, but it took a fisherman to devise it. The primary thought in employing this artificial is not to be concerned as to whether it is going to hang up or not. Permit the lure to do what it was designed to do: catch bass in all types of structure. With a little practice, the leadhead jig should rank near the top of your favorite list of bass catchers.

1986 MORICHES FLUKE DERBY



DATES:

Saturday & Sunday, July 26 & 27, 1986

TIME:

Saturday 6am - 6pm Sunday 6am - 3pm

REGISTRATION LOCATIONS: (In person only)

Cerullo Bros. Fishing Station
Silly Lilly Fishing Station
Master Bait & Tackle
Las Brisas
L & M Marine
Alma Fleet
Tadsen's Fishing Station

* 1st 100 persons to register (In person) will receive a bonus prize *

REGISTRATION DEADLINE:

Saturday, July 26, 1986 - 8am

ENTRY FEE: $5.00

PRIZES:

1st - $500, 2nd - $250, 3rd - $100,
4th - 10th place - Tackle & Equipment Prizes

co-sponsors:

Moriches Bay Marine Association & The Fisherman

corporate contributors:

Shakespeare SINCE 1897 · Daiwa · Genesee · G96 Brand · Stren Fishing Line · Penn Reels · Super Lube®

For additional info call: (516) 874-3938, (516) 878-1180

SAND SPIT FLUKE

by John Fritz

Fire Island Inlet's Cedar Bar provides a pleasant diversion for surfmen faced with the summer doldrums.

Serious beach fishermen pursue their sport through a broad spectrum of weather conditions. From end of the season snow flurries to violent mid-summer thunderstorms, anglers desirous of catching fish are, for the most part, immune to the changing character of Mother Nature. This disregard for comfort is especially true of those crazies who seek the glamor fish of the surf: the elusive striped bass, the gaudy weakfish or the scrappy blue devils. There comes a time in the course of every season, though, when these game fish are conspicuous by their absence. At such times, shore-bound anglers are faced with three choices: take to a boat and seek these fish in the cooler depths, hang up the rods for a few weeks or divert attention to other species. This pause in the sequence of events usually coincides with a time when summer flounder are to be found in quantity within the south shore inlets. The scene of one such possible encounter is the west bar of Fire Island Inlet, in the vicinity of Cedar Beach.

The six dollar plugs and expensive surf rods can be forgotten, for no fancy equipment is required. In fact, a minimum of terminal tackle and a light spinning rod is adequate and on these sweltering summer days under a noonday sun, a bathing suit is all the clothing required, unless one is sensitive to the sun's rays or fearful of a nip on the toes by a pesky crab. If such is the case, an old pair of sneakers and a tee shirt will provide protection from either of these irritations.

Fluke fishermen frequenting this spit of land have the choice of either casting from the edge of the raised portion of the bar or wading onto the shallow shelf which projects from the tip. The bar's never ending extension westward. The latter practice is more easily accomplished during the latter stages of an ebb tide.

Fishermen plying the drier portions of the beach have one major advantage in that all the necessary accoutrements can be placed on the sand within easy reach and beyond the grasp of a stray wave. Bait can be kept frozen in a cooler or fresh in a live bait car at one's feet, while hooked fish can be safely slid onto the sand and quickly placed in a suitable container. Those who decide to string out along the lower sections of the bar must make some accommodation for fishing in knee high water or beyond. Naturally the depth of the water varies. It is determined by the stage of the tide, height of the surf, the

(Continued on next page.)

Shorts are all the attire you need on a hot summer day. Here, Danny "The Mailman" prepares to land a fluke the hard way.

oceanic

The Oceanic 21 open-fisherman is made to please the most discriminating boater.

Specifications:
Centerline ____ 20'9"
Beam ____ 8'
Draft (hull only) ____ 15"
Transom height ____ 25"
Wt. - approx. 2000 lbs.
Fuel tank cap. ____ 60 gals.
Maximum H.P. ____ 235

- Excellent performance
- All hand-laid materials
- No chop
- Two-year warranty
- Recessed teak rod racks
- Teleflex Big T steering
- Bait well

Much more!

POWERED BY MERCURY OUTBOARDS

21' Cuddy • 26' Cabin • 26' Blue Water Fisherman
★ In Stock For Inspection ★

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 ★ (516) 968-5213 ★ (516) 665-0293

BOAT SHOW PRICES!

NOTE: All Prices Include Freight, Make Ready and Dealer Prep
We Guarantee Lowest Prices on Long Island!

'86 Pro-Line Boats (All Hand Lay Up)

17' Center Console W/90HP Yamaha	$9755.
20' Center Console W/115HP Yamaha	11,640.
21' Walk A Round Cabin W/150HP Yamaha	14,695.
23' Walk A Round Cabin W/200HP Yamaha	$17,695.
28' Walk A Round Cabin W/Twin 200HP Yamahas	41,937.

'86 Robalo Boats (All Hand Lay Up)

18' Center Console W/90HP Yamaha	$13,462.
20' Center Console W/115HP Yamaha	15,767.
23' Center Console W/200HP Yamaha	20,895.
25' Center Console W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	28,330.
21' Cabin W/150HP Yamaha	20,434.
26' Cabin W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	35,215.
26' Center Console Cabin, W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	32,785.

1986 Galvanized Shoreline Boat Trailers
Standard Models

TE 14-6-12' to 14' 600lb. Capacity	$294.
T 14-8-13' to 15' 800lb. Capacity	382.
TE 16-12-15' to 16' 1200lb. Capacity	436.
T 17-17-16' to 18' 1700lb. Capacity	532.
T 18-20-17' to 19' 2000lb. Capacity	822.

Note: Bring in this ad and receive at no charge bearing buddies and waterproof lights w/purchase of new trailer from us.

E-Z Roller Models

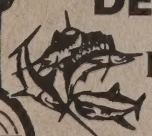
ER 16-12-15- to 16' 1200lb. Capacity	$585.
RD 16-15-16' to 17' 1500lb. Capacity	699.
RDW 17-20-17' to 18' 2000lb. Capacity	799.
RD 19-23-19' to 20' 2300lb. Capacity	899.
RD19-29-20' to 21' 2900lb. Capacity	1284.
RD 21-35-21' to 22' 3600lb. Cap. W/Br.	1980.
RD 21-34-21' to 22' 3400lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br	1980.
RD 22-40-22' to 23' 4000lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br	2195.
RD 22-46-22' to 23' 4600lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br	2295.
RD 22-53-23' to 24' 5300lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br	2795.
RD 26-66-26' to 27' 6600lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br	3695.

1986 Cobia Boats & 1986 Carribean Boats ALL ON SALE!

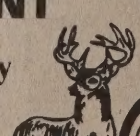
Over 25 Years in Boating Business
PATCHOGUE MARINE
516/475-4850
ONLY AT 689 ROUTE 112, NORTH PATCHOGUE, N.Y.
(Take L.I.E. Exit 64. Go South 2 Miles. We Are On Left Side)
Tues. thru Sat. 9-5; Sunday 10-2; Closed Sun. & Mon.
NOTE: WE SERVICE WE SELL

1986 OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

VALUE COUPON
$25 $25 OFF $25
ANY FISH or DEER HEAD MOUNT



Fish Unlimited Taxidermy
207 Little East Neck Road
West Babylon, New York 11704
(516) 422-1130



$25 $25
Specializing in Fish & Wildlife

extent one travels towards the end of the bar or how close one approaches the steep incline where the bar plunges into the trough which separates it from Cedar Beach.

What was a simple task on dry land is now something which must be given some thought, if one is to eliminate a repetitious trek back to shore each time a fish is hooked or fresh bait is required. The bait container may be as elaborate as a live killie car, secured to one's person with a short length of lightweight rope, or the store bought bait holder which is designed to be worn on a belt.

Heavy duty brass or stainless stringers favored when surfmen pursue the glamor species are not necessary for stringing one to three pound fluke. Although a few anglers seem content to use the clip-on, freshwater type stringer, one or two dunkings in the briny will cover them with a uniform coat of rust. For fishing such as this, a suitable length of nylon cord is sufficient. Stringing a fish will be simplified if a 4 to 6 inch length of rust-free metal or wooden dowel is attached to the end. This will facilitate threading the line through the gills and out the mouth of any fish destined for the frying pan. The dentures on a fluke, while not as impressive as those of a bluefish, are more than capable of piercing the skin of a careless finger. Fresh caught fish kept in the sea is a good second choice to packing them in ice. If fashioning a stringer requires too much effort, an onion sack will serve the purpose equally well.

I'm a bit out of sequence because before we place a fish on the stringer we first have to land it safely. I suppose the surfman's customary gaff could be used, but care must be taken not to stick a fish under the 14 inch minimum length. A short handled landing net, of the type used by stream fishermen, would be more appropriate. While grabbing a fluke may be difficult, most anglers choose to land their fish without the aid of mechanical attachments. With the rod tucked under the armpit, one hand can grasp the leader just above the hook and with the fish still lying on the surface of the water, grasp the fish firmly just behind the head. An especially prized specimen can generally be walked back to shore.

The currents flowing along the north, or inside, of this bar are virtually nil, in sharp contrast to the inlet side, where several ounces of lead is required to hold bottom in the best of conditions. In the trough facing Cedar, one ounce sinkers will be more than adequate, a feature which permits the use of ultra-light spinning gear. When fishing with gossamer type lines, less rigs will be broken off if a 12 inch length of stronger monofilament is secured to the business end of the line by means of a blood knot. Fancy terminal tackle can be eliminated, a loop at the end of the line for the sinker and a dropper

loop tied 3 inches or so above. To this loop, a two foot leader (the standard three foot leader is more difficult to cast) adorned with a 1/0 to 3/0 wide gapped English style hook can be fastened. A nail clipper or cutting pliers, hung on a line around one's neck, will allow for the simple release of short fluke which have swallowed the hook.

To the fluke fisherman's delight, the summer flounder's appetite is quite extensive. Starting with the ever-popular strip of squid coupled with a live killie, spearing or sand eel. Fresh bait is preferable and can be obtained with a seine net further in the lagoon, but frozen bait will not be ignored. On most days sand eels are more readily accepted than spearing, probably since this bar is located in open water, an area more likely to harbor concentrations of these slender baitfish. In any event, a live baitfish pierced through the jaw or a dead baitfish impaled through the eyes is added to the hook already adorned with a strip of squid. Some anglers say they achieve excellent results using the soft plastic, sand eel imitations, an ideal substitute if a trip to the bait shop is not practical.

If squid is not available, several substitutes are possible, in fact, some contend they produce better results. Lengths of fluke belly heads this list but first someone has to land that initial fish. Strips taken from the underside of those pesty sundials, which repeatedly attack your teaser when seeking north shore weakfish, can be kept in the freezer for just this purpose. Likewise with the silver lining from the belly of the mackerel, although I wouldn't ruin a good bass bait to satisfy fluke. Cutting a notch or slicing the trailing portion of a strip bait will impart a bit more tantalizing action as the bait is dragged along the bottom. This slow drag, punctuated with a slight twitch of the rod tip, is the technique which most often produces results.

For the purist, a half ounce white bucktail bounced along the bottom is sure to arouse the interest of a predator like the fluke. The Hopkins Hammerhead model works well, especially if tipped with a sliver of fluke or mackerel belly.

Conforming to the pattern favored by the majority of inlet beach fishermen, the ebb tide seems to put more fish in the sand in this instance also. A factor which pleases those anglers edging out along the outer reaches of the bar, away from the crowds. The water temperatures at this time of the year (mid-July to mid-August) are conducive to prolonged periods of wading. Only a freshening southwest wind could cause some discomfort, an annoyance easily ignored if the fish are biting with abandon. If the fishing proves to be slow one can always return to the drier portions of the beach and set out a crab trap. This trough plays host to profuse quantities of tasty blue claw crabs, but that is another story.

STOP!
LOOK NO FURTHER!
WE HAVE THE BOAT YOU ARE LOOKING FOR:
★ LIBERTY 22 CENTER CONSOLE ★
Whether you want a Boat for Sportfishing, Skiing or just Running in the Bay or Ocean. Nobody will beat our Quality or Price. One of the most Affordable, Safest Boats you can own.
~~$12,500.00~~
$7999.00
($92.00 PER MO.*)
STANDARD FEATURES
WELDED SS RAILS, DELUXE SWITCH PANEL WITH HORN, BUILT IN 80 GAL. FUEL TANK, BILGE PUMP, LIVE BAIT WELL WITH AERATOR, SELF-BAILING COCKPIT, LEXAN WINDSHIELD, SS STEERING WHEEL, RUNNING LIGHTS, FULL FOAM FLOATATION.
*10.9% FINANCING ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE FOR FIRST FIVE QUALIFIED BUYERS
Marlowe Marine Sales
Home of Liberty Boats
If you like Mako, you'll love Liberty
921 LINCOLN AVE., UNIT 4, HOLBROOK, N.Y.
516-567-7447
ALL OPTIONS AT SALE PRICES!
FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS AVAIL. AT SALE PRICES
115 HP to 200 HP - From $4822 to $6552

$3.00 REFUND
On each quart you purchase
Matthew's one step teak oil and sealer.
Insist upon genuine Matthews' One Step Teak Oil & Sealer. This is the World's finest teak oil as proven and acclaimed time and time again by thousands of boat owners and boatyard operators. Accept no substitutes! The longest lasting boat oil available.

It penetrates and protects both teak and varnish producing a clear finish which accentuates the wood grain and enhances the natural beauty of all woods.
RETAIL PRICE
$16.95 a quart at better Marine stores
MATTHEW'S TEAK OIL, P.O. BOX 405, WESTPORT, CT 06881
I have enclosed proof of purchase as requested. Please send my refund to the address below.
NAME
STREET AND ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
Manufactured by Bradson Supply, Inc., 4001 35th Street North, St. Petersburg, Florida 33714 (813) 526-6465

AFFORDABLE BOAT FISHING IS YOURS NOW!
CRESTLINER ALUMINUM BOATS
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
14' - $965.
16' - $1,350.
AVAILABLE 12'-18'
20 YEAR WARRANTY
THE BEST IN THE INDUSTRY!
MARINER OUTBOARDS
MARINER SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
EVINRUDE E
first in outboards

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
351 Commack Rd, Commack, NY 11725 • 516-499-5314
Open 6 Days • Closed Mondays
VISA MasterCard
MARINER OUTBOARDS

RIGGING & BUILDING OFFSHORE LURES

Part Two — *by Pete Barrett*

There's something magical about offshore trolling lures. Even the most gruff canyon fishermen with years of experience under their hats can still feel the aura of mystery held in each lure. The brightly colored skirts and shiny polished heads with huge eyes, pearl shell reflectors and carefully designed shapes are addictive. What canyon fisherman can resist just one more lure? One more "secret" color, shape or action that will catch fish so well that even skeptics will be amazed.

The quest for a new lure with the "perfect" head shape, swimming action, skirt color and length is never ending and is part of the overall appeal of offshore fishing. Many a bad weather day is saved by experiments putting together a new lure or making changes to an old lure.

Most of us addicts have been hooked many times over by the effective lure displays in favorite tackle shops or by word of mouth about the lure that rumor said "Joe used to catch that huge bigeye" that we must now add to our arsenal. Unfortunately, many of those hot numbers fizzle and don't catch too well.

Other lures in our assortment show battle scars from bouts with memorable fish that may include such injuries as torn and chewed skirts. I have a favorite lure that had its skirt ripped off by a savage strike from a bigeye. We caught the fish, but the lure was temporarily ruined and unfishable. A jet head had its skirt torn beyond repair by a white that attacked it viciously with its rough-edged bill.

Also in the pile of discarded lures are those that just didn't seem to work right, the colors were wrong, the skirt too long or too short. The fizzles, the ripped up and mismatched lures can be repaired to troll again with the methods shown in this three part series on lure rigging.

Last week my son, Rich, discussed how to rig lures with the wraparound style skirts. This week we'll take a look at rigging a lure with a double skirt of the slip-on kind. Dave Arbeitman and Grant Toman of the Reel Seat patiently took the time from their business of rod building to model in the photos that accompany this second part. This method of skirt installation is probably the most popular of all offshore lure construction methods and is used by most lure manufacturers. The sequence we'll describe can be used to renovate an old favorite or to build a brand new lure from parts you buy at a tackle shop.

Please keep in mind that there are many variations to lure rigging. The methods shown work very well, but they are not the only word in rigging. Part of the fun of rigging and repairing your own lures comes from the ability to freely experiment and try new things. Our methods are meant as a guide to get you started.

Photo One: The items needed include (from top right) the lure head, DentuTape or Gudebrod lure rigging floss, scissors, 2 skirts and a can of silicon spray or liquid soap.

Photo Two: Lay the skirts next to the lure head and trim off the excess forward part of the skirt so both skirts will seat properly on the rear section of the lure head. If the top skirt has an eye molded into it, be sure to allow enough space so the eye is not cut off.

Photo Three: Turn both skirts inside out. Spray the under skirt with silicon spray or liquid soap, then spray the lure head.

Photo Four: Slide the under skirt over the front of the lure head until the skirt stops at the rear edge of the head.

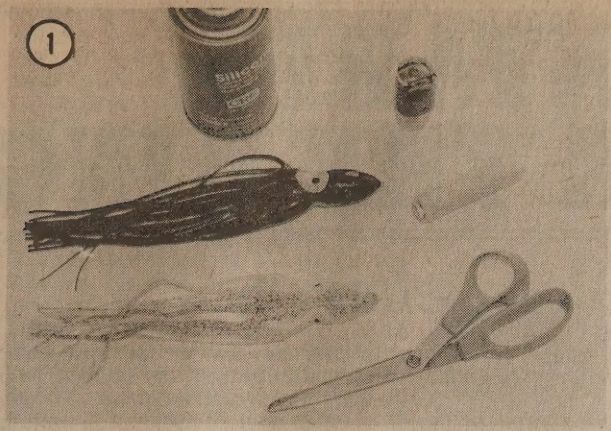
Photo Five: Use about 2 feet of Gudebrod lure rigging floss or DentuTape and make 3 to 4 tight wraps around the skirt. Finish off with a pair of half hitches and trim off the excess.

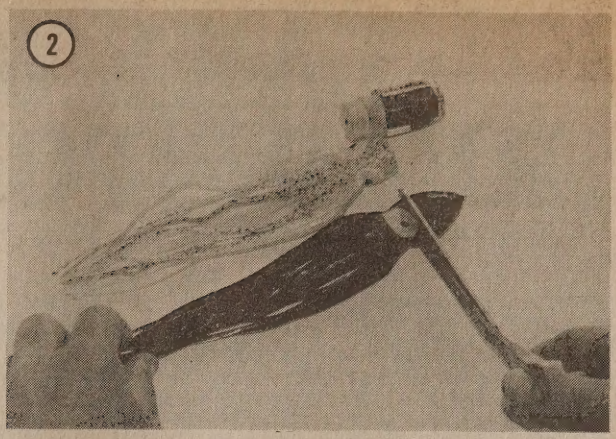
Photo Six: Roll the skirt back so it is now right side out and check to see that it is properly secured in place.

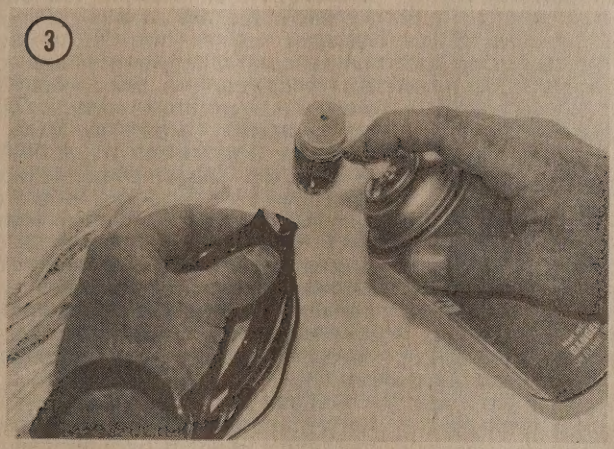
Photo Seven: Use silicon spray or liquid soap and install the outer skirt in the same manner as the under skirt. Tie in place with the floss, then roll back right side out.

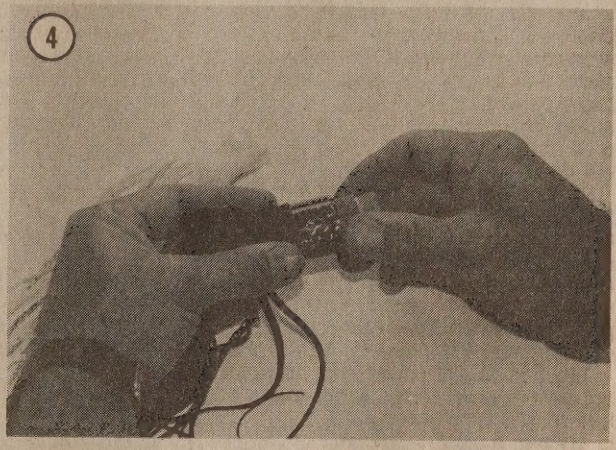
Photo Eight: The finished lure ready for rigging with hooks. Note: if the outer skirt has molded-in eyes, as in the sample lure, be sure to line up the skirt eyes with the lure eyes before tying in place with the floss.

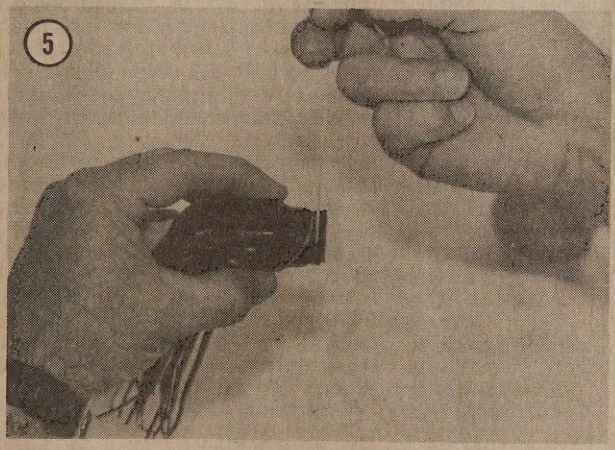
Experimentation with various lure designs paid off for Rick Methot, right.

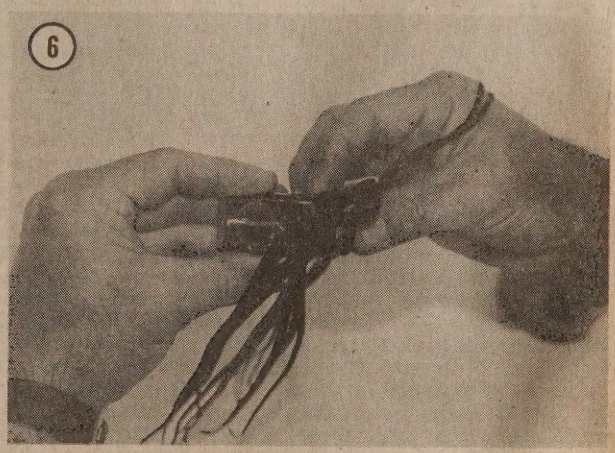


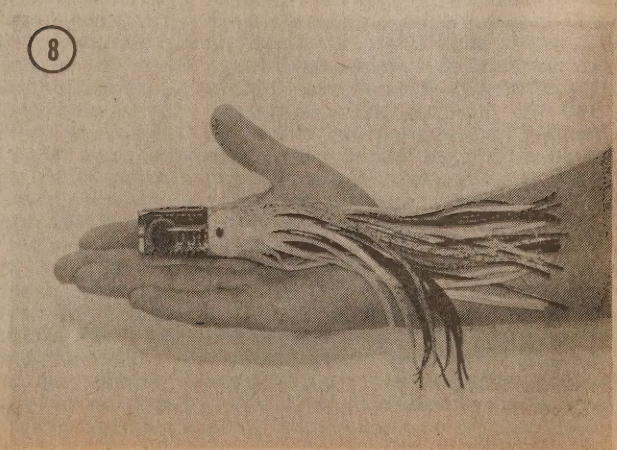












LAKE ONTARIO: READY FOR THE KING

by Rich Giessuebel

Every year the New York State Hatchery people release hundreds of thousands of steelhead, brown trout, coho salmon and chinook salmon into rivers surrounding Lake Ontario. The small fish remain for awhile in their stream of origin and pick up a tracer quality which allows them to find the very same waters later on in their lives. Soon, after being in the river, the fish migrate out into the giant Lake Ontario. There, they feed upon huge schools of alewife herring called "mooneye" or "sawbelly" and smelt. Other forage fish exist in the lake as well. One which is heavily fed upon is the yellow perch. In any case, there's tons of bait available and the fish grow to enormous proportions.

Feeding at a ravenous pace, these fish put on pounds per year. In fact, the brown trout eat themselves to death. Here fish that might be expected to live for 5 to 8 years quickly succumb to being overweight and die somewhere around three years old and 10 to 12 lbs. or so. These fish are referred to as "footballs," since their length has a hard time keeping up with their girth, they get rather fat and look very much like the ole pigskin.

While the other species are just getting big, the chinook or king salmon is getting humongous! After three years of feeding at a killer pace, these giant salmonids approach the weight of 25 to 40 lbs. They do not succumb to overweight, either. These fish get more powerful every day so that they will be able to return to their place of birth and finish the last chapter in their life.

The drive to reproduce is strong. The rivers that their ancestral relatives had to overcome were in most cases awesome. High waterfalls, swift currents and tricky shallows all blocked the way. Therefore, through genetics, each fish has been imprinted with the inate ability to gain in weight and strength to make the arduous journey. When mixed with hook and line, each and every king salmon has the potential to be the best fighting fish you have ever seen. This potential is often realized and battles with this giant of Lake Ontario can last up to and over an hour!

Tackle considerations must be made well ahead of time if you intend to do successful battle with this very willing and able adversary. If you are not ready, you will not win the fight. Also, consider on which field of battle you are willing to meet him. He can be caught offshore during the months of August, September and October. Actually, he can be caught offshore during every month, however, during the above mentioned months, he is gathering outside the river of his origin and preparing to run up and spawn. So, it is during these three months that the biggest fish are encountered in very close to shore and in locations that makes hooking into one relatively easy. Or, you could opt to meet your monster somewhere along the stream between where he enters the river and where he is heading upriver to spawn. Should you choose either of these two alternatives, the tackle required for success will be totally different.

Offshore Tackle Requirements: Let us begin with hardware for your boat. You should have a good fish finder. Some of the better devices on the market today which do an excellent job on Lake Ontario include: Humminbird, CH Thirty II chart recorder; Lowrance X15A Sonar Computer; Eagle, Mach 1 graph computer, Si-Tex HE 357 or HE 32 depth recorder; and the Ray Jefferson MX 2500 chart recorder. With these graph recorders, you will be able to get a picture of what fish are under the boat. It is very important to know that you are at least fishing where the giant salmon are. Sometimes they get a case of lockjaw. If you know they are down there, then all you have to do is wait them out!

Other hardware topside will include a healthy mix of downriggers. These returning fish will gather in water between 40 and 100 feet deep. We have on most occasions found them right on or very near the bottom. Therefore, you must be able to present your lures very deep and the best way to accomplish this is with a dependable downrigger. Some of the better downriggers in use on the big lake include: Penn, Fathom-master long and short boom riggers; Luhr-Jense, Auto Electric and Trac I and II power riggers; Big Jon, Electric BJ2000TPD riggers and the Cannon Electric and Manual boom extending downriggers. These devices all give you the capability to get your lures down to where the fish are and to use light tackle in the process.

One final piece of hardware and perhaps the most important is an accurate and dependable depth thermometer. With such a device, you should be able to tell the water's temperature from the surface all the way down to the bottom. The best thermal devices hook up directly to a downrigger cable. Now, as you lower the cable you are receiving instant feedback as to the depth and temperature at the level where you are fishing your lure. Since these fish are quite temperature sensitive, you can reasonably expect to catch a particular species at a particular temperature. The temperatures most associated with these species are as follows: lake trout, 50 degrees; brown trout, 60 degrees; rainbow trout, 55 degrees; coho and chinook salmon, 53 degrees. Find the proper water temperature, fish your bait or lure in that precise temperature, and you should expect to be able to do reasonably well.

Rod and reel requirements will all be in the same general area. Since most of the fishing is accomplished by trolling, you will be able to use just about any trolling outfit as long as the rod is around 9 feet long and the reel can hold over 350 yards of line. The line test used on your reel should run from 12 pound test for browns, lakes and steelhead (rainbows). While for king salmon, you should go slightly heavier. The best weight line for kings is between 16 and 20 pound test. Just make certain that you have a good line capacity on your reel, because the kings can make runs of over 500 yards. Since you only have 350 yards or so on your reel, you will have to chase the fish with the boat, allowing the anglers fighting the fish to gain line during the chase.

Acceptable rods include: Shimano, Loomis, Eagle Claw, Daiwa and Shakespeare. They all make downrigger rods in lengths from 8½ to 11 feet. These rods have good whip to them and can indicate quickly when a lure has been snatched off a downrigger weight. The strike is registered when the rod which is reeled down toward the water springs upward. The more flexible rods allow you to use light line and with each of the downriggers rods mentioned, you could probably go as light as 6 to 8 pound test.

For reels, you want to use levelwinds with good line capacities, and excellent drags. Some models that work well in combination with the downriggers rods are: Daiwa's 27H, Penn 210 MS and MF, Shakespeares 2950-245 and 350, and Ryobi AD 80L.

These reels are all equipped with good line capacities and drag systems. All are very dependable and built to give years of service.

For lures, kings will strike a variety of types and styles. The plugs that are most productive include: Luhr Jensen's J-Plug, Lindy-Little Joe's Pop-Tail, Bomber Bait's Long As, Rapalas and Rebels in sizes 11 and 13. Mix colors and try to have at least several in each color patterns. The reason for this is because if one particular pattern and color proves to be outfishing all the others, you want to be able to use several of the hot lure, rather than just the one! Hot colors in Lake Ontario include: perch back or green, all silver, blue streaked and the hot orange streaked lures.

For spoons, there are many types again. The best ones are, however, the Clearwater spoons, the Sutton spoons, the Luhr Jensen Alpena Diamond, and the Mepps Spoons. Again, these lures come in a multiplicity of lengths and colors. The smart angler will make certain to have a good assortment of these lures so should any be lost or prove to be the hot one for the day, there will be others ready to be used.

Dodgers aren't used too much for kings, but when cohos are mixed in with the bigger king, you should use them and flash squid combinations. The flash squids and other type green squids all come with prepared leaders. You might find it advantageous to remove the packaged leaders and substitute monofilament leaders in the 20 pound test range. As for dodgers, all silver, hot orange and green tend to attract salmon. Remember, only fish the squid between a foot and a half to two feet behind the dodger.

River Tackle Requirements: Since there aren't any hardware requirements for fishing in the rivers, let's get right into the types of rods and reels you will need to be successful. If you like fly fishing outfits, you need look out for only one problem. The kings can be so big that a light rod which bends away from you at about a foot above the handle will be too light. Most heavy flyrods are too light! The best rod for this type of fishing is the Shakespeare FY 1000 9 foot heavy duty fly rod. It's an Ugly Stik with tremendous rod tip flexability, however, the butt end is very strong and will not bend away from you for well up to over 3½ feet. Any matching fly reel will do. With this rod and 20 pound test line, you will be able to stop most giant salmon within 15 minutes of their initial two or three runs. Therefore, there is very little line gathering or drag pulling during the fight. Some reels you might consider are: Pflueger Medalist size 1498 (rather inexpensive), Hardy Markuis 328-965 fly reel, and an Orvis fly reel rated for salmon.

Besides fly fishing, you might also elect to use spinning tackle in the rivers for kings. Again, you should look for the salmon/steelhead rods put out by the companies mentioned before, but make certain to get the spin casting variety, which is very different from the trolling or bait casting variety. Reels that should be used fall into the heavy freshwater, light saltwater types. Shimano's MLZ 30, Penn's 430 SS, Ryobi's S3000, Shakespeare's Sigma Supra 2500-050, and Daiwa's BG20 all fit the bill as excellent choices to be matched on these rods for either salmon or steelhead. The only difference being that if you are fishing for kings, you want 20 pound test line on the reel and if you are fishing for steelhead, you can get away with 8 pound test.

King salmon fight long and hard. The right tackle took this 20 pounder in under 15 minutes.

A pair of chest waters, a life belt to tie around the waders so that if you slip, no water can get into the waders and either felt bottoms or steel cleats of any type should be on the waders to keep you from slipping. You **do not** need thermal waders while fishing for king salmon. In fact, some guys, especially early in the run don't wear any waders. They just put on sneakers and long pants. The legs get wet, but even if there's a cool breeze blowing, their legs stay rather warm. It is much easier to walk, fight fish and climb up and out of the river without waders on.

Lures for the river should be Luhr Jensen's Hot Shots. Stick to all gold, silver, or dark pink. There are so many colors on the market, that in order to buy one of each, you would have to be a millionaire! You really do not require any other lure.

Hooks should be top quality and must conform to New York State salmon fishing regulations by not having a gap between the barb of the hook and its shank of more than 1/2 inch. Make certain to have heavy duty barrel swivels and 1/4 to 1/2 ounce split shot.

If you can gather all of this gear together, you will not need too much else in order to be successful. As for the finer points on how to put this tackle to its best use, look for the next article which will be on "Catching King Salmon," in next month's issues. Remember, for most fresh - water fish, you can get away with almost any kind of tackle, however, where king salmon are concerned, you best get the right tackle because if you don't it will be very hard to hook and land your catch.

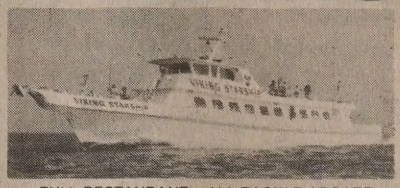
MONTAUK POINT

WE CATCH FISH!!

NOTICE - VIKING FLEET

#1 ON THE COAST

NEW SCHEDULE
GOES INTO EFFECT SUN., JULY 13
COX'S LEDGE GIANT COD
4:30 A.M. EVERY THURS., FRI. & SAT.
RESERVATIONS SUGGESTED
GORILLA BLUES LEAPING
6:30 A.M. EVERY SUN., MON., TUES. & WED.
DON'T MISS THIS FANTASTIC FISHING



FULL RESTAURANT • ALL TACKLE ABOARD

GORILLA BLUES LEAPING
7 P.M. EVERY NITE 7 P.M.
GREAT JUMBO FLUKE
8 A.M. & 1 P.M. DAILY
B.I., R.I. & GROTON, CONN. FERRIES
RESERV. ADVISED • (516) 668-5709
(516) 668-5700

Fish in comfort **"KING WAYNE"**
MONTAUK'S LARGEST, FASTEST, MOST COMFORTABLE SPORTFISHERMAN
NEW TWIN TURBO CHARGED 640 H.P. • 1-49 PASSENGERS • ALL LATEST ELECTRONICS
SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN • DAY & NIGHT BLUES
ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
HALF AND FULL DAYS — OVERNIGHTERS — CANYON
(516) 668-5843

-MONTAUK-
SHARK FISHING
CRICKET II
• WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS •
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
CHOICE DATES AVAIL. FOR JULY, AUG. & SEPT. DOCKED AT: **MID-ATLANTIC SEAFOOD,** EAST LAKE DRIVE.
HOLDER OF 1080 LB. MAKO ALL TACKLE RECORD
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS **(516) 668-2779**
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES • BASS
WEAKS • FLOUNDER • BLACKS
SHARK
SCHOOL TUNA
DOORMAT FLUKE
CAPT. MIKE **(516) 668-2056**

KELLYBOAT
INSHORE & OFFSHORE
NOW!
SHARK & TUNA
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"

MCA
RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY **MAKO EXPRESS**
SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN & ALL SMALL GAME
FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE, WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN —LIGHT TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING SPECIALIST.
MEMBER DAIWA & MAXIMA PRO-STAFFS
'We turn Novices into Experts'
(516) 668-3477 • (914) 834-8661

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ **WINDY** ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
NOW BOOKING
SHARK
MARLIN • TUNA
(516) 668-5741
Capt. J. Passie

BEST BET FOR JULY & AUGUST:
SHARK • Giant & School TUNA • MARLIN
ADIOS
CAPT. PHIL LEWIS
516-668-5760
REPOWERED 1986
LATEST FISHING TECHNIQUES & ELECTRONICS
OFFSHORE SPECIALISTS
INSHORE
WEAKS & BLUES!
Motel Accom. Arranged
P.O. Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

★ MONTAUK'S NEWEST CHARTERBOAT ★
Fish On !
35' Viking Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
CAPT. DONNIE BRADDICK
FULL ELECTRONICS • 4-6 PASSENGERS
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT TUNA
• CALL FOR RESERVATIONS •
914-769-7107 eves.—if no ans. 516-668-4048

MARY A
SPECIAL!
SHARK
— AND —
TUNA!
• 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
• FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
• CUSTOM RODS
CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

★ MONTAUK CHARTER BOAT ★
SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA
Julie III
UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.
PORGIES
SEABASS
FLUKE
DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
CAPT. RON (516) FL-2-2929 aft. 5 PM (718) 891-3390

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT ITS BEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK
NEW YORK 11954 **(516) 668-2117**

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ BOOK NOW ★
TUNA & SHARK
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954 **(516) 668-2932**

Brand New 1986 27' Fortier Sportfisherman
"CAPRICE"
4-5 Pass. Limit • All Tackle Provided
SHARK • SEABASS • FLUKE • BLUES
CAPT. BOB STORC **(516) 671-7690** EVES.

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Offshore waters were described as teeming with life including a 1,174 pound blue marlin, an 892 pound mako, dozens of bigeye tuna, yellowfin and marlin. Inshore, blue marlin (485 pounds), sharks of all varieties, giant tuna, bluefin, albacore, yellowfin, with white marlin seem to be everywhere. Bottom fishing, particularly cod, blues and fluke picked up considerably, with porgy catches reaching historic proportions.

MONTAUK

The largest blue marlin ever brought into Montauk was caught over the weekend on the "Tempo" during a Canyon Trip. The huge fish took an artificial lure, trolled by Captain Harry Clemmens. Although the boat's owner, Joe Sweedler was not on board, his sons were and young Bill was well up to the job of fighting the fish for four and a half hours. Back at Montauk, the first attempt to weigh the fish was at **Star Island Yacht Club**, where it was discovered that the fish was too long to clear the bulkhead. This required a trip to the **Montauk Marine Basin**, where the entire length of the monster could be cleared of obstructions. The final weight of the blue marlin is 1,174 pounds. According to the IGFA 1986 record book, the current record on eighty pound line is 1,128 for a marlin caught off Hatteras in 1975, leading to speculation as to whether or not this fish will be a new world's record.

Charley Fuchs of **Star Island Yacht Club** reports the ocean alive with all species of fish with plenty of mako, tuna of all kinds and billfish. A 535 pound mako was caught on the weekend, winning the South Norwalk Boat Club Shark Tournament. Paul Hiller Junior was on the rod. Some Canyon catches include ten bigeye on the "Jeana Lisa", three on the "Barbara Jack", four on both the "Cutlet" and "Salmar". Bigeye were also caught on the "Lucky L", "Jim Lor" and "Chris Gin". The tuna ranged from 117 to 214 pounds. Inshore at both the Butterfish and Mud Holes, yellowfin and bluefin are now taking chunked baits.

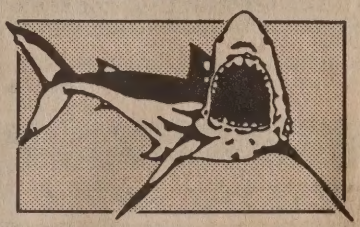
Porgy action is red hot at Montauk. Captain Dusty Dorzbacher reports high hook on Saturday John Murriell with 96 porgies, George Chow with 83 on the **Little Bear**. According to Captain Fred Bird of the **Flying Cloud**

MONTAUK POINT

PORGIES ★ PORGIES
LITTLE BEAR AND FLYING CLOUD
6 A.M.
SR. CIT. RATES
(516) 668-2026 NO SALTWATER LICENSE (516) 668-2225

FAST • COMFORTABLE SAFE DIESEL POWER FULL ELECTRONICS
PRONTO!
MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN. AND ATLANTIC PROFESSIONAL BOATMEN'S ASSN.
6 MAN CHARTER BOAT ★ INQUIRE ABOUT SPLIT CHARTERS ★
JUNE, JULY, SEPT., OCT.: TUNA! TUNA!
JULY, AUG.: SHARK! SHARK! SHARK!
AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK • FULL DAYS, HALF DAYS, OVERNIGHTERS • RESERVATIONS REQUIRED •
CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA (516) 368-5538 • (516) 668-3997

MARLIN IV
Porgies • Seabass • Blacks • Fld'r. 7AM Daily
BLUES 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
AVAILABLE FOR LARGE DAY OR NIGHT CHARTERS FROM SALIVAR'S DOCK
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. RICHIE RADE 516-668-2885

TUMA'S
DOCK & TACKLE
Charter Service
"Since 1949"

"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
Flamingo Ave., Montauk, N.Y. 11954

THE CHARTER BOAT
DAWN
GIANT TUNA ARE HERE NOW!
OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
FISH FIRST CLASS!
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
101 Giant Tuna to 970 lbs - 83 84 85 Season
Capt. Greg Beacher (516) 668-9056

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(516) 588-1227 • (516) 668-3893
(516) 744-1999
Member M.C.A.
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Joe McBride
Capt. Charlie Zboray

GO FOR THE GUSTO
SAILING FROM MONTAUK MARINE BASIN
Specializing in 1-3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Custom Tackle Furnished
All Inshore & Offshore Species
★ TUNA SPECIALIST ★
SHIMANO FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-4294 • (516) 239-2477

41' High Speed Offshore Sportfisherman
DEEP SEA CHARTERS
• 6 Pass. Limit
• Full Electronics
• All Tackle Aboard
Call: (516) 482-8844 After 6P.M.

EBB TIDE
40' Sportfisherman
Six Passenger Limit
BLUES • FLUKE • BASS
MARLIN • SHARK • TUNA
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Montauk Fishing At Its Finest!
516-668-3058

New 20 mph Cruise
CAPT. JOHN DE MAIO'S
"VIVIENNE"
Inshore and Offshore
4 Man Limit
516-324-8820
Low Spring Rates Til 6/30

MONTAUK POINT

NEW-FAST 31' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT
ALYSSA ANN
CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.
FULL ELECTRONICS - CUSTOM TACKLE - SPLIT CHARTERS ARRANGED
RESERVE NOW
1 - 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DIAMOND JIGGING OUR SPECIALTY
SHARK - Giant & School
TUNA, BASS, BLUES • COXES LEDGE
COD • BULL DOG BLACKFISH
FOR INFO AND RATES
516-543-4529 Evenings
516-668-3232 Days
IN SEASON

MITCHELL IV
53' Hatteras Sportfisherman
Back at the VIKING DOCKS!
Montauk, N.Y.
Tel: (516) 668-5700
TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES CANYON!
Capt. George Seemann, Jr.

COXES LEDGE GIANT COD & POLLOCK
31' BERTRAM FULLY EQUIPPED ALL ELECTRONICS SUPER FAST
INSHORE BLUES BASS FLUKE
GEMINI
OFFSHORE EXPRESS
TUNA, MARLIN, SHARK OUR SPECIALTY
HALF DAY — FULL DAY
Capt. Steve Chimblo • (516) 668-9340

KRAKEN III
CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
• FULLY EQUIPPED
• ALL ELECT.
• MEMBER M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
NOW BOOKING SHARK & GIANT TUNA
(516) 668-4492 AFTER 7 P.M. (516) 434-9661

MONTAUK'S FINEST SPORT FISHING ABOARD...
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
NOW BOOKING '86 — 3 MAN LIMIT
From Montauk Marine Basin
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER, BLACKFISH & COD
SUPER MONTAUK & GARDINERS ISLAND FLOUNDER
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516) 668-2545 (516) 668-3799

a new run of fish, larger with some to two and a half pounds, moved in over the weekend, with good numbers caught by anglers. Average catches are running seventy or more per man. On Saturday, Willie Cornell of the Bronx was high hook with 95 fish, he returned Sunday to catch 130. Both Captain Dusty and Captain Fred commented on the amount of healthy mussels on the porgy grounds, which should keep the fish around. According to their records, this is the best season since 1978, in quantity, quality and reliability of daily catches. All fishing is at the point, close to home.

This reporter found these mind boggling catches irresistable and joined Captain Bird on the **Flying Cloud** on Wednesday to get a lesson in porgy catching, as well as some video tape for L.I. Fishing. The mates, Sidney Barton and Larry "the Clam" McLane were kept busy cutting bait all day due to furious action. High hook went to Sal Narcini with 101 porgies. I discovered all counts are accurate, since Captain Fred awards a half fare ticket daily to the angler with the most fish. Sal returned the next day, for 86 porgies. We fished both the point and south side. Besides capturing the action on tape, some of which will be shown on Channel 55, 7:30 on Friday night, I did manage to put fifty porgies into my cooler. A fun family trip, highly recommended.

Recent trips on the charter boat **Pronto**, with Captain Mike Bentevegna Jr. include Ralph Argenti and a large blue shark with Jan Weinberg and his friends of Bellmore. This past weekend, Mike Smith and his friends enjoyed a fabulous overnighter. Action included an 89 pound mako and a 75 pound bluefin tuna boated. Three other sharks were tagged and released.

Captain Jay Rigano, fishing Friday with Dr. Rosenfield tried in vain for tuna, but connected with a mess of codfish, pollock and bluefish on the way back from the tuna grounds. On Saturday, fishing past the fourty fathom line, the **Lori Jay** boated eight albacore and four yellowfin tuna, all in the thirty to thirty-five pound range.

Captain Donnie Bradick won the **Montauk Marine Basin**'s giant tuna tournament, worth $2,000 with a tuna of 470 pounds. John Alfonzetti of Pleasantville was on the rod aboard the **Fish On**.

Recent catches on the charter boat **King Wayne** include a mess of fluke, with many over five pounds and in the MCA shark tournament held recently, blue sharks ranging to 228 pounds in weight.

Captain Phil Lewis of the charter boat **Adios** returned with a 404 pound mako that fought for two hours and wore out six men, Lenny Savino, John "Ra" Cannilla, William Korzloski, Jim "Bones" Sheridan, Chris Riordan and Roger DeBonis, all of whom went round robin twice on the big fish. Trips during the week included Monday's trip with Mike Holmes during which three giants were lost. Tuesday's 170 pound bluefin with John McGloin of Midway Tavern, New Jersey and blue sharks on Wednesday.

Captain John DeMaio has been catching a few weaks at Block Island along with some fluke on local fishing grounds, on the charter boat **Vivienne**. Sincel school tuna action is picking up daily, Captain John is now scheduling all day tuna charters, see ad for charter information, call for Reservations.

Captain Jim Flowers, of the charter boat **Mary A** brought in the largest blue shark so far weighed in the **Montauk Marine Basin**. It weighed 321 pounds, was caught by Don May and his party. On Tuesday, the Kuntz's returned with a bluefin of 260 pounds, plus an eighty-five pound yellowfin. A giant tuna of 535 pounds took mackerel trolled southeast of the point on Wednesday (twenty miles offshore). The fish took Tom McDermott fifty-five minutes to land. Saturday's party, the Tracy's, tried trolling unsuccessfully, but did connect with three yellowfins ranging from sixty-five to 105 pounds chumming and chunking at the Butterfish Hole.

Henry Uihlein reported good fluke action on boats from **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** over the weekend, with most fish just at sixteen inches. Best action seemed to be at Culloden Point, with Shagwong and Gin Beach picky. Plenty of porgies are around, all you want, according to Henry, with good catches made both off Montauk Point and at Gardiner's Island.

Virginia Forsberg reported on the fishing efforts of the **Viking Fleet** the past week. Captain Steven Forsberg enjoyed pretty good codfish action on the weekend trips to Cox Ledge with five or six hangers per trip. Total catch for Thursday, Friday and Saturday amounted to five hundred cod, top weight fourty pounds, although the average is twelve to eighteen pounds. John Robissa was high hook on Friday with twenty-seven cod. Bluefish are unbelieveable, day and night, with fish to

twelve to sixteen pounds in weight. Fluking is good, with a better percentage of keepers. Marianne and Don Houston, fishing both half day trips on Sunday ended up with fourteen keepers, and won the pool in the morning.

Captain Bill Ricca, of the charter boat **Allyssa Ann** fluked on Saturday with Anthony Benara of Massapequa, finding good action on the morning tide at North Rips and Midway, with a slowdown in the afternoon. About three dozen keepers to three pounds were put in the fish box. On Sunday's charter a giant tuna trip with Dominick and the boys from the Daily News, they trolled mackerel daisy chains for giants. A few knock downs occurred, but none were caught. Captain Ricca reports plenty of tuna in the hundred to two-hundred and fifty pound range, caught trolling, with a few now taking chunked baits at the Butterfish Hole.

Captain Jeff of the charter boat **Florence B** reported great fluking on Thursday, fishing at Shagwong and the North Rips with flood tide best. Music Department Heads from the William Floyd School District, Frank Turso and Dick Horton with his son caught fourty fluke, top weight five pounds. Bluefish moved into the area, taking fluke baits and in many cases, also the rigs. Captain Jeff spoke of hot action, with all three rods bent either with fluke or bluefish at all times.

Tom Jordon, speaking for **Gone Fishing Marina** reported plenty of fluke at Shagwong and Washington Shoals. Piles of porgies moved into Great Eastern, the Elbow and on the south side, providing heavy action. Offshore, tuna were a bit finicky over the weekend. Captain Bob Storc of the charter boat, **Caprice**, fishing with Val and Andy Kogler fished Great Eastern on Friday. Total catch was four bushels of humpback porgies to two and a half pounds in weight.

Edelman's Lou Rosado fished for porgies the entire weekend. On Friday, Captain Ron Grandinetti, usually on his boat, **Julie III**, joined Lou on the "Sea Whimp" for a good catch at Great Eastern. On Saturday Earl Jones and his friends Vito, Chino, and Bill counted 170 porgies, the largest four pounds. Most of the fish were large or jumbos, with a steady pick on both tides. On Sunday, with Joe and Nicky, Lou's birthday was celebrated at Great Eastern, where 120 porgies were caught before the group called it a day by noon.

Captain Howard fished in the recent MCA tournament on the **Reel Magic** with Joe Nesto. Saturday's 254 pound blue shark placed seventh in the tournament. The second day's 114 mako did not place, but made fine steaks. Last Thursday, Bobby Vanderhoef, on his second shark charter on the **Reel Magic** had the pleasure of hooking up with an estimated 400 pound mako, which jumped six times before spitting the hook. He did, however catch and release a 200 pound blue shark and a small brown.

SAG HARBOR

FLUKE - Tues. & Wed.
PORGY TIME - Thurs. thru Mon.
Ladies Day, Tues. & Sun., Half Fare
WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY
SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679
SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

I need a Big Brother. Won't you be a Big Brother to a kid like me?
In Nassau 489-7440
In Suffolk 864-1313

Bass • Blues • Shark • Tuna • Marlin
HARBOR HOOKER III
Inshore & Offshore Chtrs. • 6 Pass. Limit
Full & Half Days • Full Electronics
Tackle Provided
BLUES • SHARK • FLUKE
Capt. Tom Federico • (516) 725-3181

BLOCK ISLAND

SPORTFISHING FROM BLOCK ISLAND
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
19 Giants up to 768 pounds in 1985
STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINE—TOURNAMENT RIGGED
JACKSPOT
Sail from Block Island and Be First on the Grounds.
CAPTAIN CHARLIE DODGE
Box 103
Block Island, R.I. 02807
(401) 466-2239

Saturday's trip with Tom and Lee Kief from Connecticut trolled a thirty-five pound longfin albacore, before settling in for sharks. A white marlin, which weighed eighty-three pounds at the dock, took a whole bluefish, meant for shark and was successfully boated. Sunday's trip with Richie and his friends from Brooklyn trolled a thirty-one pound longfin, caught and released blue sharks.

Larry Oehler, of Oakdale, found Smokey's fluke rigs preferred over the others they tried at the North Rips. On Saturday thirty-five fluke, top weight eight pounds were put aboard the "Unexpected", while on Sunday, although more were caught, the fish were smaller in size.

SOUTH FORK

Captain Artie Lach, of the **Sag Harbor** based open boat **Wilhelric II**, reported excellent porgy fishing on Thursday. Hazel and her son teamed for 125 porgies, while most anglers had fourty to sixty per person. On Friday, Captain Lach stated that it was an "absolute annihiliation!". Twenty-six anglers caught well over two thousand porgies in constant action, with doubles and triples coming over the rail. Most anglers put away eighty or more porgies, with Mr. Washington of Jamaica, Queens high hook with 160 fish. All fish were caught off Gardiner's Island. The fish were all mediums, from three quarters to one pound. Action slowed a bit on the weekend, probably due to the full moon. Very large fluke, some over five pounds were also attacking porgy baits. On the fluke scene, Captain Bellows has been fishing both Gardiner's and Gull Island and some deep water spots. Wednesday's trip had approximately one-hundred keepers for twenty-two anglers.

Bill Hichak, fishing with his brother in law, Glenn and two friends, returned to **Sherry and Joe Corr's Best Boatworks** with a bucket full of fluke, largest five and a quarter pounds, drifting Shinnecock's East Channel on Sunday. On the weekend, offshore action was centered on marlin and tuna which seemed to have lockjaw. However J.J. Corr landed a small mako while fishing with his mother, Sherry, and with

SHINNECOCK

M & M's FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. MARVIN (516) 728-4730

TWIN ENGINE FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
SEAMIST
TUNA SHARKS BLUES
ALL TACKLE SUPPLIED
(516) 473-4004
CAPTS. FRED SR. & JR.

INSHORE — OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN • TUNA • BLUEFISH
NOW BOOKING 1986 TRIPS
Dutch Treat
35' SPORT FISHERMAN
SHINNECOCK, N.Y.
Capt. Don Van DeWater (516) 653-9529
6 Person Charter Reasonable Rates

SPECIALIZING IN SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES
— 28' Bertram —
"WHITE WATER EXPRESS"
Tackle Supplied • Full Electronics
Capt. Bob Young
(201) 794-0117 • (516) 728-9315 (Boat)

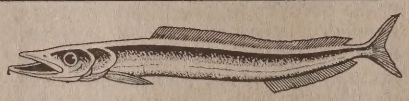
SHINNECOCK INLET

BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
BOAT (516) 728-5259

CENTER MORICHES

MINUTES TO THE FISHING GROUNDS ★ LARGEST HEADBOAT IN MORICHES BAY
ALMA FLEET CAPT. RON (516) 878-4055
FLUKE
7:30 A.M. FULL DAY—Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. & Sat.
WED. 8 A.M.-1 P.M. & SUN. 8-12 & 1-5
★ FRIDAY EVENING SPECIAL — 6 P.M. TO 10 P.M. ★
FREE BAIT • AMPLE FREE PARKING • SR. CIT. & CHILD DISCOUNTS • FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE: BAIT — TACKLE — ICE — SODA — COFFEE
Sails From 133 Union Ave.
CENTER MORICHES
Fluke Charters To 25 Passengers

COMING SOON
38' TWIN SCREW SPORTFISHERMAN
BLU JAY
6 PERSON LIMIT - FULL ELECTRONICS
All Custom Tackle, Bait & Ice Supplied
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. RUSS HAGIOS (516) 281-1288 Eves.



38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK (516)732-7806 aft 6P.M.

Pete Santo. The group fished in 158 feet of water, 165 degrees out of Shinnecock, on the newly acquired "Galloping Ghost".

Captain Don Van DeWater reported a large blue shark for Bob Hartcorn Plumbing last week, on the **Dutch Treat** and also saw plenty of life (tuna, marlin) in the ocean. A fluke trip with Gary Mospin on Sunday saw an upswing in fluke catches at Shinnecock inlet, although most are small and must be measured. Thirty fluke were keepers (just over fifteen inches), while sixty were returned to grow up. Captain Don related that the Canyon is alive, since many bigeye, yellowfin tuna and mako shark were brought into local marinas during the week, along with some blue marlin.

Captain Fred, of the charter boat **Sea Mist**, reported a live ocean last Friday, with dozens of marlin and hammerhead shark sighted, but almost impossible to catch by the offshore fleet. Schools of football tuna were noted, south, southwest o Shinnecock. Joe Cutuli and his party did hook up with a dusky, estimatec at 130 pounds, and a blue shark, bott released. Captain Fred commented or heavy bluefish action at the inlet, witt "Wall to wall" boats connecting witt trolled tubes.

Dick Mendelman at **Harbor Marine** located in **Three Mile Harbor**, hearc of a slowdown in fluke action in the rips at the ruins, however, as usual, experienced anglers did return with a few fluke. It was felt that morning fog hampered fishing adventures. Most local boats remained in the harbor for Saturday nights impressive Grucci fireworks commissioned by Tony Duke for underpriveliged children of Boy's Harbor, according to Dick.

George Pharaoh saw a nice catch of fluke made by Tom Frank whose largest was four pounds, and Fred Mayer with a four pound thirteen ounce fish from rip at the ruins on Saturday. A rental skiff from **Bayview Marine and Tackle** returned on Sunday with sixty porgies and a five pound blackfish. William McDonald used clams, fished at Cedar Point for this catch. Plenty of blues are entrenched at Jessups Neck and also at the west end of South Ferry, and to the delight of youngsters, snappers are finally in. Try Long Wharf Pier and all local docks.

Thom Speckenback of **Speck's Bait and Tackle** heard of plenty of fluke action in both the east and west channel at Shinnecock Inlet, although there are many shorts to return. Offshore, marlin have been spotted and caught as close as 120 feet of water. On the weekend, Phil Gay with Marc Boruck first tried 180 feet of water on the "Blue Runner". A 125 pound mako was successfully boated. Trolling closer to shore in 120 feet, a white marlin hit a green and yellow soft head lure. The fish weighed fifty pounds. Lots of life is reported offshore, tuna, marlin. Canyon activity includes bigeye, yellowfin and blue marlin, and huge mako's. Tred Barta returned from a Canyon trip Saturday night with a mako that weighed 892 pounds at Indian Cove Marina. The fish reportedly was caught at the Fishtails, and hooked up at midnight Friday, taking three hours and fourty-five minutes to land. Three gaffs were required.

Thom also reported plenty of fluke at Gardiner's, although a high percentage are shorts. Porgies are red hot at Eastern Plains Point, with blackfish under the tower. The Peconics hold lots of bluefish. Some hot spots include Jessups Neck, Towd Point, and Cow Neck.

Sunday, Joe, Dee and Pete returned to **Best Boatworks** with fourteen fluke ranging from fourteen to sixteen inches in size. The trio fished the east channel on the "Haleakala" and reported releasing over one-hundred shorts.

Marilyn and Captain Marvin of the charter boat **M&M** fishing from Shinnecock, tried at fourty-one

fathoms with the Weidman charter. Fantastic action was encountered with many fish hooked and boated. Final tally was a bigeye tuna of 141 pounds, plus yellowfin of one-hundred pounds which hit trolled mackerel daisy chains. A thirty pound albacore took a skirted ballyhoo, while a white marlin struck a plain ballyhoo, but was dropped. Several very small (ten pound) yellowfin were trolled, but released. The **M&M's** has a few dates remaining for either all day or canyon overnight charters. Call for information. Marilyn saw a blue marlin, which weighed 485 pounds, at the marina that was caught in only 130 feet of water on a twenty-three foot boat, "Terry D". The anglers reportedly had just hooked up with a brown shark, were reeling in the other lines when the blue marlin hit a mackerel bait. That's being in the right place at the right time!

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Colofaro

Fluke fishing remained in fine form for the sinker bouncing set while offshore fishing provided some fine tuna action. A number of marlin were also taken this past week on the offshore grounds. Football tuna moved to within 100 feet of water SE of F.I. Inlet with both bluefins and yellowfins up to 60 pounds reported.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

According to Gary Grunseich of **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, fluke fishing held up well this week with lots of shorts but a good number of keepers as well. Catches range from 10 to 30 fish per boat with Harts Cove, Buoys 36-41 and the Elbow all producing action. Spearing or sandeel and squid combos as well as bucktails have been accounting for the best scores. There are still flounder at buoys 29 and 36 with some good catches made early last week. Most anglers however have shifted their attention to fluke. Crabbing is excellent right near the station at Tuthil's Cove.

Capt. Ron Schleuter of the **Alma Fleet** said that flounder are still around from buoy 29 to the Inlet but that action appears to be diminishing. Fluking is on the upswing with some of the best scores being made in the vicinity of the West Cut. On Saturday, Joe Frazier topped off a catch of several fluke and a dozen flounder with a 4½ pound fluke. Due to the fluke derby scheduled for this coming weekend, the charter boat Alma will be sailing full day open for those registered in the fluke derby. The Alma III will sail its regular ½ day fluke trips on Sunday.

The **Moriches** based charter boat **Blue Jay** returned with a 404 pound tiger shark taken by Martin Kolodey. It was taken in 120' of water along with a 50 pound mako. Capt. Russ reported lots of life including many whales, sharks and also reported sighting a swordfish.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

From Dennis at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue** we learn that the Patchogue Fishing Club's Annual Fluke Derby was settled by Bill Rockwell's 3.4 pounder. George Dietz finished up in the second spot with a 2.14 pounder while Tom Ganetis nailed a 2¾ pounder. Jack Johnson checked in with a fluke just a shade under 4 pounds over the weekend. Bluefish are outside Moriches Inlet for trollers while your best bet for Fire Island boatmen continues to be in the vicinity of the Patchogue Grounds where jiggers, trollers and chummers continue to do a good job on the fish. Small blues reappeared in Fire Island Inlet on Thursday and were available through much of the weekend early mornings and evenings. From the docks, lots of small snappers and lots of crabs as well with an occasional fluke mixing in. And for the week's best "can you top this" story, 6-year-old Anastasia Weser was trying to entice a snapper from the Blue Point Dock on Friday. Instead, an estimated 45 pound striper inhaled the tiny bait. The youngster landed the fish (with help). It was released unharmed.

Over at **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Al Colban reported lots of fluke being taken along the stretch between the Lighthouse and the Coast Guard Station. On Sunday, Frank Maro and his family returned with 34 keepers to three pounds from

MORICHES BAY

JULY SPECIAL! BOAT & MOTOR RENTAL $35. WITH THIS AD. MON. - THURS. ONLY

LAS BRISAS (FORMERLY HI-WAY FISHING STATION)

MARINA RESTAURANT FISHING STATION

NEW DEALER PRICES! Regal & American Intl. Boats (The Fishing Machine)

L.I.'S LARGEST FISHING STATION ★ OVER 100 BOATS ★ ALL 16' SKIFFS & MOTORS BAIT! TACKLE! ICE! FOOD! ★ SR. CITIZEN DISCOUNTS MON-FRI ★ CORPORATE OUTINGS WELCOMED ★ SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAIL., TO 36' ★ GAS & DIESEL FUEL ★ FULL SERVICE MARINA - FULL TIME MARINE MECHANIC

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

COMING THIS SUMMER: RESTAURANT ★ CLAM BAR ★ CABANA BAR

powered by merCruiser

FT. OF ATLANTIC AVE., E. MORICHES, N.Y. ● (516) 878-1160

TADSEN'S FISHING STATION

BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★

SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave) E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

CERULLO BROS. FISHING STATION

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

FLOUNDER FISHING MACHINES

Rent the BIG ONES!!!

Large Selection of Aquasport & Steigercrafts • Center Consoles & Cabin Boats • 16' - 25' — Big Engines

L & M MARINE MARINELAND

Reservations Please (516) 878-4777

LAUNCH RAMP

SILLY LILY FISHING STATION

Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.

FLUKE & FLOUNDER

DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS ★ BAIT & TACKLE ★

Adelaide Ave., EAST MORICHES, L.I. (Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

Come One, Come All - Fish for Ocean Blues aboard Captree's Newest, State-of-the-Art Fishing Vessel:

Super SPEEDY VIII

OCEAN BLUES 7 AM & 7 PM Daily

— THE BOAT DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND —

Air Conditioned Cabin • Fast • Comfortable • Ladies Accom.
Full Galley • Big Sun Deck • Complete Elec. • Stereo & P.A System • 3 Turbocharged Diesels • Expert, Courteous Crew

IDEAL FOR MOONLIGHT SAILS ✪ SR. CITIZEN RATES ✪ LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. "SPEEDY" HUBERT
(516) 661-1652

7 A.M. - ¾ DAY
2 P.M. - ½ DAY
FLUKE

CAPTREE QUEEN II

7 P.M. BLUES

Free BAIT, TACKLE & CUSTOM RODS ON FLUKE TRIPS

A helpful crew that provides quality service to all families, beginners & experienced fishermen!

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

7 P.M. NITE BLUES

Children & Senior Citizen Rates Daily

Capt. George & Gordon Roman
(516) 669-1081 or 623-0983

FOR CHARTER — DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

CAP'N. ANDY

FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLACKS
WEAKS • SEABASS
— ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING —

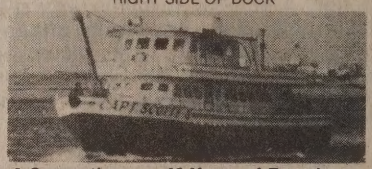
Free BAIT, TACKLE & ICE

MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY

(516) 669-5230

CAPT. SCOTTY 3

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



3 Generations ★ 46 Years of Experience

FLUKE 9 AM - 1 PM & 2 PM - 6 PM DAILY

BLUES — 7 PM EVERY NIGHT

FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

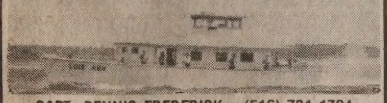
BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES

(516) MO9-0827 • (516) MO9-2256

Big, Comfortable 65' Charterboat
Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay & Ocean • Day & Night

LOIS ANN

SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder ★ Weaks ★ Macks ★ Weaks ★ Blues



CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK • (516) 731-1794

CHARTER BOAT

SEABIRD

BOOK NOW FOR '86 • ALL SPECIES IN SEASON • MOONLIGHT SAILS

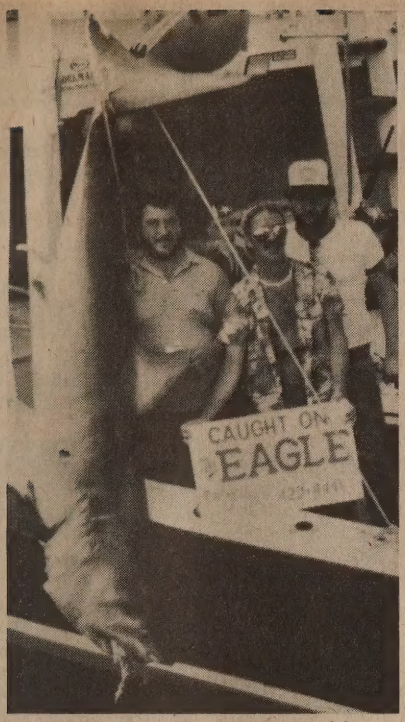
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE

CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

this area. Good reports also coming in from both East and West Islands. On Tuesday, Amy Lee Murdock put a 7¾ pound blackfish aboard the 'Our Dream' while fluking. Some good canyon action during the week and shark action holding up well. The better tuna fishing on the weekend appeared to be inshore in 120-130' of water where good numbers of bluefin and yellowfin from 20 to 40 pounds were taken by trollers SE of the inlet. A lot of blue claw crabs in the creeks from Sayville to Great River. Still some flounder at the Sore Thumb and sea bass being picked at Buoy 13—Ocan Beach Small weaks up to 4 pounds at Buoy 17 in Range Channel on squid or nightcrawlers in the early AM.

Jim Romano of **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip** spoke of good fluke all week from Kismet to Ocean Beach and also just outside of the inlet. On Wednesday, the Grady family returned with 18 keepers from the Lighthouse area. They used sandeels on the last of the incoming tide. On Thursday, lots of 2 pound blues were taken by boatmen casting small jigs near Democrat Point. Larger fish being jigged and trolled in 70' of water south of Cherry Grove. On Saturday, Ken Payne landed an 81 pound mako which was good for first place in the South Shore Marlin and Tuna Club's weekend tournament. It was taken aboard John Cavanaugh's 'FJR and Me II". They also nailed down 2nd place with a 36 pound yellowfin tuna for that division. Fishing was done in 220' of water 135 degrees from Fire Island.

Over at **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore**, Carl Miller spoke of good fluking on the flood tide from the Lighthouse to the Coast Guard Station. A few porgies, sea bass and blowfish still available at West Island for sinker bouncers looking for a mixed bag. Bluefishing remains solid in 60 to 65 feet of water south of the light and east to Patchogue. They can be jigged or trolled. Football tuna in 100 feet of water SE of the inlet late last week and on the weekend and many white marlin again reported



This 400+ pound great white was taken in June aboard the Captree charter boat, "Eagle."

sighted south of Moriches Inlet. Canyon fishing was good during the week but faded somewhat over the weekend. On Friday, Pete Martin had an encounter with a big blue marlin near the tower aboard his 'Harry E'. The big fish was dropped after a half hour battle. There was good tuna action on the west wall of the Canyon Friday night for chummers. Another customer combined chumming at night with trolling and put away 9 bigeyes to 125 pounds, 2 yellowfin, 2 longfins and 1 mako. On the docks, snappers are small but catchable and crabbing remains good.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee** reported excellent fluking with one out of four or five about average for the keeper ratio. On Friday, Sam Ottianno kept 9 of 38 fluke. The same day, Andrew Domino totaled 34 fluke. Neil has been working primarily from the Lighthouse to West Island with the last of the flood and the first of the Ebb producing best. The skipper was also encouraged by the fact that many of the shorts being returned are borderline and will be ripe for catching before the summer is out.

Capt. Roy Mazziotta of the **Captree** charter boat **Blue Albatross** described the fluke action on incoming tide as super most days. Saturday's fishing was excellent and even saw a 10.7 pound weakfish top off a catch. Sunday's fishing was off somewhat but still rated a very good. Roy added that while weekends are well booked, he does have some weekday dates available if you are looking to get in on this action.

Capt. Fred Laier of the **Captree**

CAPTREE

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '86 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

FOR INFO & FREE BROCHURE, CALL
Days: (516) 766-0077 ★ (718) 740-1486
Eves. please call: (516) 587-7835 Capt. Ken Birkmire

FOR CHARTER
MOONLIGHT SAILS

FISHTALE

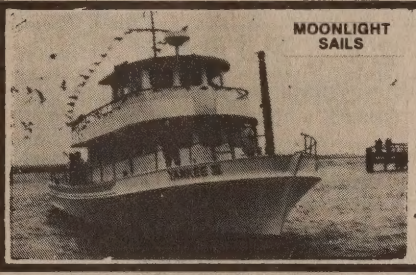
65' CHARTERBOAT
SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES

★ FULLY EQUIPPED W/ MODERN ELECTRONICS ★
★ ALL TYPES FISHING ★ BAY OR OCEAN ★ WRECK FISHING ★

•NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1986 SEASON•

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •

CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR 'ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 EVES (516) 669-5343



— FOR CHARTER —
FEATURING BLUEFISH
DAY OR NIGHT

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING

CAPT. LEITCH IV

SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

BIG — CLEAN — COMFORTABLE

MISS CAPTREE

Left Side Of Dock

FLUKE Two ½ Day Trips Daily
8 A.M. - NOON & 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS

JIGGING LOCAL BLUES 6PM-10PM
WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL EVENING TRIP

CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
FAMILIES & BEGINNERS WELCOME
Capt. Carl Passero (516) 226-3042

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
BLUES 7 P.M. DAILY

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Official Justtner Field Tester

Beginners & Families Welcome "Service is our middle name"
Located Center of Dock, Front of Concession Stand
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay
(516) 544-0723

— CALM, SHELTERED WATERS —

65' **CAPT. ROD** 65'

FULL DAY FLUKE 8 AM Daily
SR. CIT. RATES • BIG, COMFORTABLE BOAT
CAPT. ROD (516) 669-1982
CAPT. GEORGE (516) 587-7316

CAPT. RICHIE

FULL DAY FLUKE
7 A.M. - 2 P.M.
AFTERNOON TRIP 3 P. M. - 7 P.M.
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
516-581-0262

CAPTREE

Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

FLUKE TWO ½ DAY TRIPS DAILY 8AM-12 Noon & 1PM-5PM

CAPT. WHITTAKER

EVES. (516) 587-7087

Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

SEA RANGER II FAST TWIN DIESELS 74 PASS. CAPACITY

FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUEFISH • OCEAN WRECKS

★ 1986 FREE $1000. POOL ★

½ DAY, FULL DAY • FULL ELECT. • NITE, DAY, OCEAN, BAY • MOONLIGHT CRUISES • ALL FISH IN SEASON

JULY 4th STATUE OF LIBERTY INQUIRIES WELCOME

★ BOOK THIS 65' CHARTERBOAT NOW FOR BEST DATES ★

FOR INFO. & FREE BROCHURE CALL: 516-586-7094

★ BOOK NOW ★ BAY OCEAN Special Weekday Rates!

51 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

DIXIE

MOONLIGHT SAILS AVAILABLE

Up to 44 Passenger, 2 Cabins, Walkaround Deck

All Around Seating, Diesel, Modern Electronics, Quality Mates

CAPT. "ED" LASKE

FLUKE ★ BLUES ★ FLOUNDER ★ BLACKS

(516) 541-4538 • (516) 799-1241

— Call for Rates & Free Brochure —

Captree Seafest 3 Time Flounder Winner

Captree's ONLY Custom Sportfishing Charterboat

only 40 min. from N.Y.C.

EAGLE

NOW BOOKING CHOICE DATES

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES

★ 6 Passenger Limit ★

INSHORE • OFFSHORE OVERNIGHT CANYON

Capt. Fred (516) 422-4441

BAY OR OCEAN

BLUE ALBATROSS II

50' CHARTERBOAT • UP TO 49 PASS. • WIDE 16½' BEAM — BAY OR OCEAN • MOOLIGHT SAILS —

FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS • FLOUNDER • MACKS • WEAKS

SPECIAL WK'DAY & AFTERNOON RATES • MANY CHOICE AUG. WK'DAYS AVAIL.

CAPT. ROY MAZZIOTTA • (516) 422-1410

CHARTERBOAT • FULLY EQUIPPED

Up to 37 Pass. BAY OR OCEAN

PRIME TIME

Latest Fish Finding Electronics

Free Fishing Tackle, Bait & Ice

BOOK NOW FOR 86 SEASON CHOICE DATES STILL AVAIL.

Capt. Joe Dilliberto (516) 567-3286

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT

CALL FOR OUR WEEKDAY SUPER SPECIALS

SHEARWATER II

★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★

★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★

36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT

SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE

CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

Captree's Largest, Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers

CAPT. EDDIE B II

FLOUNDER, BLACKS & SEA BASS

Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty

Free Brochure • Large Sundeck

★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★

Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452, 957-7114

CAPT. DAN

– FLUKE –

2 TRIPS DAILY - 7 AM AND 4 PM-8 PM

BIG COMFORTABLE 65' BOAT • CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES EVERY DAY • FREE BAIT

– Located at Center of Dock –

Capt. DAN JUETTNER • (516)758-6328

SPEEDY VII

BLUES!

7AM & 7 PM EVERYDAY

Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"

38' Bertram 6 Pass. Limit

SEA LION

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished

Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises

Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607

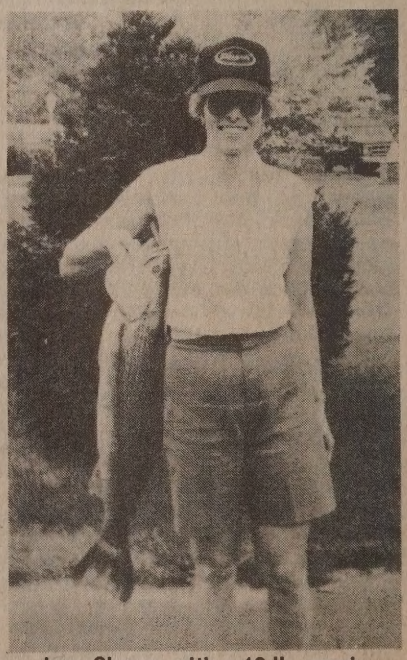
Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

charter boat **Eagle** went no further than 110' of water SE of F.I. Inlet on Saturday to find 7 yellowfin and bluefin tuna for a party headed by Ken Castlebury. Bob McGreevy had the largest, a 54 pounder. On Sunday, the same area produced a pair of husky school tuna. Fred also asked that we let people know that due to a last minute cancellation, he has this Saturday, the 26th, available for charter.

Bobby Sprenger over at **Captree Bait and Tackle** reported another good week of fluking for boatmen. Bluefishing has been generally excellent, particularly at night with a large body of fish settled in 70' of water SE of F.I. Inlet.

Capt. Carl Passaro of the **Captree** open boat **Miss Captree** said that fluking remained excellent this week with a wide spread of fish—from the inlet back to East Channel. The Lighthouse and South Beach area seemed to be the best with a better keeper ratio here. Keeper ratio varies from 3 shorts to 1—to 10:1. On Saturday's trips, Mike DiGirolamo had 17 keepers, Bruce Tomaselli had 11 keepers on Sunday's late trip, George Forgione fished both Saturday and Sunday and finished up with 30 keepers. Local bluefishing heated up again on Thursday evening. It continued through the weekend with good numbers of 1-3 pound blues taken on jigs in the inlet. An occasional weakfish being taken as well. Night captain, John Higgins, watched a huge weakfish follow a hooked blue to the boat on Friday night's trip.

Aboard the **Capt. Scotty 3**, Capt. George Tweedy said that fluking con-



Joan Shaver with a 10 lb. weakfish taken in Great South Bay during the "spring run." A bucktail/jellyworm combo turned the trick. Subscriber photo.

FISHING STATIONS

BAIT **BOATS**

RALPH'S FISHING STATION

BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Scotty's FISHING STATION

- BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
- COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
- BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
- OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
- FOOD • BEER • ICE • SODA
- ½ PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
- MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
- FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

IT'S FLUKE TIME!

72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y. 516 432-4665

SAG HARBOR PORGIES!

★BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS★
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT•ICE•TACKLE•SODA
Big Concrete Launching Ramp Across St.

BAYVIEW MARINE & TACKLE 725-0740
Bay St. (Opp. Yacht Club)

NEW

MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726

• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS • 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS • BAIT, TACKLE, ICE & SODA

PORGIES, BLACKS & FLUKE

LONG BEACH BOAT RENTALS
801 W. Park Ave.
Long Beach, N.Y.
(516) 889-5000

20' Prolines • 16' Skiffs Powered by **EVINRUDE**

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE • SODA
SNACKS • GAS • CHARTERS ARRANGED

POWER BOATS AVAILABLE
SR. CITIZEN DAY EVERY TUES. - $18. BOAT & MOTOR

ED'S

FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
ED WARDEL
BILL ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION

16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS

NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852

BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

CHARTER SERVICE

GONE FISHING MARINA
LAUNCH RAMP • BAIT • TACKLE
Authorized Evinrude and Mercury Dealer
NEW FIBERGLASS RENTAL BOATS & MOTORS
Full Facilities • All Accommodations
East Lake Dr., MONTAUK (516) 668-3232

KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
CLEAN, SAFE, COMFORTABLE
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
Boat & Motor Rntl. $35 Sr. Cit. Rates Avail.
"FAMILIES WELCOMED"
2750 Bay Pl., Seaford, New York (516) 785-3975

HUDSON PT. FISHING STATION

ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM
GAS & DIESEL FUEL
FOOT OF HUDSON CANAL, FREEPORT
Ronnie (Bunzie) Bauer (516) 867-9608

CAPT. EDDIES FISHING STATION
Boats & Motors Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait

SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES MONDAY - FRIDAY
Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

POP'S FISHING STATION
★ SPECIAL GARVEYS ★
MOTORS • BAIT • TACKLE
SR.CIT. RATE WED.,$20.— Call For Details
"EVERYBODY DAY" FRI.,$25.- Call For Details
3714 Somerset Dr., Seaford • (516) 785-2960

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE

SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
★ Senior Citizen Day - Wednesday ★
3 Third Street, Rosedale • (212) 528-0098

BUDDY TOOMEY'S
PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION

16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•ICE•BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) AM4-0564

LOU'S Fishing Station

GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS
OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
LOU STALKER (516) 378-8748
OPEN 7 DAYS CHARTERS AVAIL.
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT

PHONE HR 3-2288

CARAFTIS FISHING STATION

BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

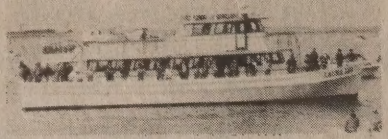
MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

BAYSHORE

FLUKE
7:30 AM
DAILY
FROM MAPLE AVE. BAYSHORE

SPECIAL 4 PM - 8 PM FLUKE EVERY WED.



CASEY LEE'S NEW
LAURA LEE
A Family Boat for the Serious Bay Fisherman

FREE { RODS, BAIT TACKLE & PARKING

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Pass.
CAPT. NEIL DELANOY • 516-669-3937 • 516-661-1867

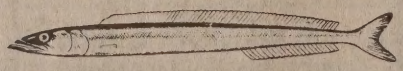
★ SPORTFISHING CHARTERS ★
'THE BARON'
33' SPORTFISHERMAN • FULLY EQUIPPED
FLUKE - BLUES - SHARK - TUNA
BAIT, TACKLE INCLUDED • 6 PASS. LIMIT
CAPT. BILL VON HEGEL • 516-581-0052

I'D RATHER BE
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
• NON-RUSTING • HIGH IMPACT
RAISED WHITE LETTERS FOR 3-D EFFECT
ON BLACK POLYSTYRENE
1 / $4.95 or 2/ $8.95 (plus $1. P & H)
P.Miller • 150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566
FISHING

BABYLON

Miss Babylon
65' OF FISHING COMFORT
FULL DAY FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
(516) 226-2387
(516) 842-2730
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529 • (516) 242-0782



SEAFORD

Tork I
OFFSHORE
INSHORE
Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993
Babylon Village Dock
Member B.C.A.

FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED
3 SEA SONS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.
Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Reserve Now For
SHARK — BLUES
Capt. Fred Kieser
516•567•1208
Member B.C.A.

LINDENHURST

REACH THE BOATING PUBLIC!

ADVERTISE IN:
The Fisherman

FOR CHARTER
FISHFINDER
FLUKE & BLUES
24' Topaz Diesel • Full Electronics
Capt. Len • (516) 884-8586

tinues to produce lots of throwbacks but enough keepers to make for good fishing. He too was encouraged by a load of fish in the 13" size range which will be catchable before the summer is out. Bluefishing has been consistantly good at night with most fish in the 6-8 pound class and pool fish to 15 pounds. George worked the Patchogue grounds early in the week and then the Cholera banks later in the week.

Good fluking this week in terms of numbers and size according to Tom Healy of **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon**. The last half of the flood tide remains the best bet. One regular on Friday put away 25 keepers working at the Wreck Buoy and at the Inlet. The Queen of Sheba had 12 keepers over the weekend. There has been renewed weakfish action from Ocean Beach down to the Inlet with South Beach being particularly productive. Fish range from 8 to 11 pounds and are located with a recorder. Where possible, fish live bunker. Mike Brennan had 5 tiderunners during the week at Ocean Beach and the Coast Guard Station. Offshore fishing was hot during the week and particularly near the tip of the Canyon down to the 150 line. Fishing slowed on the weekend however. On Wednesday, Dick Orlandi aboard his 3 Sons put away 7 bigeyes to 150 pounds and a 75 pound yellowfin. He put his nephew Eddie into his first bigeye on the trip. Lots of school tuna from 30 to 50 pounds in 110' of water—to 150' of water SE of the inlet. Capt. Al Kaich found all the blues he wanted on Thursday fishing in 70' of water south of the Whistle Buoy. He trolled a bunch of 8 to 10 pounders.

Capt. Freddy Mueller of the B.C.A. charter boat 'Ida Jean' clicked with a 150 pound bigeye while sharking on the weekend. Another B.C.A. boat, the 'Cindy Ann' had a pair of 40 pound bluefins and 2 dusky shark to 220 pounds in 150' of water on the weekend. During the week, Bill Rauft had an 800 pound mako nail a trolled lure at the Canyon aboard his 'Deeper'.

Over at **Babylon Fishing Station**, George Stevenson reported that Howie Lennon making his first overnighter of the season aboard his new 42' Post 'Rock-Away' returned on Sunday with a 220 pound swordfish. Jerry Mirabella, fishing aboard Tom Hudson's 'Marlin' landed his first tuna on the weekend. It was a 75 pound yellowfin taken in the Compass Rose area. A mako was also dropped at the boat. A lot of fluke with an average ratio of shorts to keepers of 6:1 this week. The number of shorts has been varying. Lots of small snappers around but worthwhile fishing due to their small size is probably still two weeks away. Some crabs being taken locally.

Capt. Bob Newbauer of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported good fluking from the Bridge to the Lighthouse on the last of the flood and the first of the Ebb. Four to six

keepers per man on the average with lots of action provided by numerous shorts. On Friday, Bob took advantage of a flat ocean to treat his fares to some fine sea bass and porgie action on the Fire Island Ocean Reef. Joe Lang had a pail of sea bass topped off by a 4 pounder.

Over at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst**, Jimmy Schaefer reported a 52 pound white marlin for Al Hogg and his crew aboard 'Fantasia'. Same day and general area, his buddy Steve Gornoro, aboard his 'A 1 A', put away a 72 pound white marlin. Both were taken on whole bunker while sharking. Fluking remained very good this week with an increasing number of big fish finding their way into catches. Mark Spero had a 5.10 pounder on squid and smelt near the Coast Guard Station during the week. Christina Garraffa had a 5.6 pounder in West Channel on spearing and squid. Tony Competello used a sandeel to take a 6.2 pound fluke near the Coast Guard Station. Best fluking appears to be near the C.G. Station to the Inlet on the flood tide with some skippers reporting one out of three fish a keeper. Flounder are still available at the Sore Thumb and plenty of bluefish settled on the Patchogue Grounds for jiggers, trollers and chummers. Good school tuna along with some false albacore in 110' of water SE of the inlet and sharking holding up well. Plenty of small snappers and some nice crabs being taken at the local docks. Jimmy asked that we remind customers that "the new Charlie's is now located 4 blocks east of the old store on the north side of Montauk Highway."

Chester Shew at **Z Crab Tackle** in **Copiague** reported that Ralph Angelillo of the store worked the Bell Buoy area to the tune of 4 false albacore and 2 bonito on Wednesday. He finished up the day by taking 80 small blues casting small jigs in the vicinity of Democrat Point. Inside the bay, some very good crabbing on the flats bordering the State Channel and some nice weakfish being taken along south beach on the flood. Sandworms, jellyworms and live bait are accounting for these fish. Fluke fishing is much better with more keepers around this week. From the Tanner Park dock, some kingfish up to a foot in length and lots of snappers including some worth keeping.

From **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**, Bob Vitale reported a 200 pound hammerhead shark and a 120 pound dusky for the crew aboard Ed Unkel's 'Tin Man Too' on Thursday. Don Purkess aboard his 'Nekihoki' had a 300 pound mako and a 100 pound brown working the same area south of the Virginia. Fluking has been fantastic through most of the week on the last half of the flood and the first half of the ebb producing the best action. Sandeel and squid combos doing the job here. The 'Reel Affair' finished up on both Thursday and Friday with over 3 dozen keepers each day. Largest was a 4 pounder. Most of

BAIT & TACKLE

UNCLE WALTER'S FISH CHUM

SPORT FISH CHUM FOR TUNA, BLUEFISH, STRIPERS, MACKEREL AND SHARK
manufactured with dehydrated herring scales and bunker oil
■ NO REFRIDGERATION NEEDED
■ CONVENIENT TO USE AND STORE
■ SHIPPED IN 2 OR 5 GALLON CONTAINERS
To order or for more information, call toll-free
1-800-343-0565
7 days a week 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Nor'East Marine Products Inc.
• P.O. Box 585 •
Rt. 220 and Rt. 1, Waldoboro, ME. 04572

BIGGER & BETTER FOR '86!
AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE
OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS
COMPLETE LINE OF SABRE RODS
REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service
BART MILLER LURES
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS . . .
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
• LEE MARINE PRODUCTS-Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
• MURRAY BROS FIGHTING CHAIRS
• RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
• SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
• SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
• ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER
—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms Ammunition • Sports Eqpt.
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

LOCK & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM
• FULL LINE OF SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
CUSTOM RODS • ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS
OPEN 7 DAYS — (516) 661-7818
732 SUNRISE HWY. W.BABYLON (SO.SIDE ON SERVICE RD)

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

BOWMAN'S
SPORTING GOODS
AT THE DOCK•OPEN 7 DAYS
50 MAIN ST. NORTHPORT
(516) 261-6611
ESTABLISHED 1946
OUR 40TH YEAR
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
VISA,MASTERCARD, AMER. EXP

NEW LOCATION
1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PARKWAY
GARAN'S TACKLE
1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK (516) 378-9251
RODS • REELS • BAIT • TACKLE
Daiwa
L.I.'s Largest Daiwa & Penn Parts & Service Center
PENN REELS

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL:516-725-4200

BAIT & TACKLE

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
Also Located at Jones Beach Fishing Piers
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
Diesel & Gasoline • Closest Fuel to F.I. Inlet
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On The Dock.
Captree State Park • Open 7 Days • (516) 422-1177

BECKMANN'S TACKLE
All Baits & Chum In Season
All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle
Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist (Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)
(516) LY3-7288
803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. 7 DAYS A WEEK

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

MASTIC BAIT & TACKLE
MONTAUK H'WAY & HERKIMER ST.
FRESH - FROZEN - LIVE BAITS
Everything a Fisherman Needs
FRESH & SALTWATER - OFFSHORE
Custom Rods - Reel Repairs
Hours: Weekends & Holidays - 5AM • Weekdays - 6AM
Prop. GENE YOUNG (516) 281-9360

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

HARBOR MARINA
NEXT TO COMMERCIAL DOCK-FT. OF GANN RD.
3 MILE HARBOR
Bait • Tackle • Ice • Provisions
RAMP - PARKING FOR BOAT TRAILERS
FUEL - ENGINE & BOAT REPAIRS
(516) 324-5666

CHARLIE'S BAIT & TACKLE
— NEW LOCATION —
ALL BAIT & CHUM IN SEASON
FULL LINE OF SALT & FRESHWATER TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS • ALL ROD & REEL REPAIRS
COMPLETE LINE OF AIRGUNS & ACCESSORIES
Mon.-Thurs. 6-8; Fri. 6-9; Sat. 5-8; Sun. 5-6
280 E. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst • (516) 225-2666

LARGE SELECTION OF LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen
On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

PORT OF EGYPT
COMPLETE LINE OF SALTWATER TACKLE
BAIT & TACKLE
ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Main Road, Southold ★ (516) 765-3918

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
39 NEW YORK AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FEATHERED JIGS
The Record Breaking Jig that catches Fish!
FLUKE - WEAKS - TROUT - BLUES - PERCH
STRIPERS & A LOT MORE.
Send for FREE BROCHURE
AL FEATHER'S CUSTOM MADE FISHING PRODUCTS
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, NY 11364

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
30 BROADWAY, ROCKY POINT, N.Y. 11778
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • COMPLETE LINE OF SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE • EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIR DONE ON PREMISES — CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY — GIBBS PLUGS • RED BALL WADERS • PENN REELS & PARTS ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS • CUSTOM TACKLE & ACCESSORIES • INFO & CHARTER SERVICE • HARD TO GET ITEMS ORDERED
516-744-8330 OPEN 7 DAYS 5 AM WKENDS - 6 AM DAILY

ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS
Wholesale (Dealers Only) Distributors for:
TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN
SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN &
OTHER TOP BRANDS
DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

Bob Sanchez with a brace of fine weakfish taken near West Island in Great South Bay back in May. Both were taken on a Smokey's Lightstick Rig and weighed at Smokey's Tackle Shop in Bay Shore.

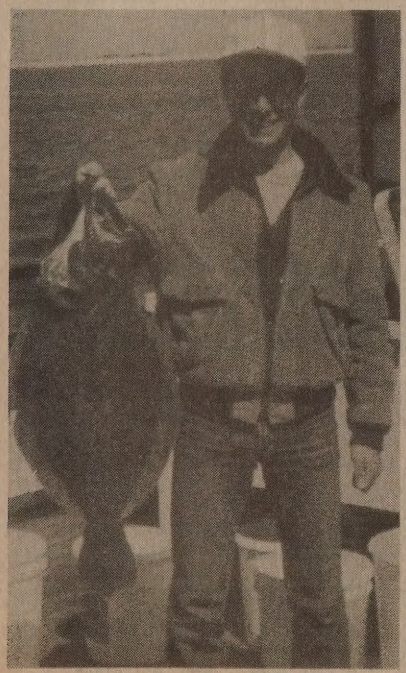
their fishing was done just outside the mouth of the inlet. One to three pound blues reappeared at the inlet late in the week. Larger fish are in 70 feet of water south of the Lighthouse. Sea bass and porgies continue to be taken on the F.I. Ocean Reef and lots of crabs and snappers from the local docks.

From **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, Frank Pristera reported good fluking at the inlet in recent days. One store regular stopped by with a 5 pound fluke he took near the Sore Thumb. Blues from 5 to 10 pounds in 75' of water SE of the inlet. They are being trolled, jigged and chummed. Working just south of the San Diego, a 40 pound yellowfin was taken aboard 'J C Hooker'. Winners in the State Channel Marine Shark Tourney included Herb Zeller and crew with a 293 pound mako aboard 'Lucky Lucy'. Dave Campo had a 212 pound tiger for second spot while Lois Liberman nailed down third spot with a 200 pound hammerhead.

West End REPORT

with Stu Miller

A combination of good weather and good to super excellent fishing this week brought lots of very solid catches to anglers fishing inside and



Paul Giampaoli decked this 8 lb. doormat fluke during a June 3rd trip aboard the Bay Shore open boat, "Laura Lee."

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS NO EXTRA CHARGE • AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS MON. - SAT 6A.M. - 8P.M. SUN. 6A.M.-5P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE

Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.

(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE

★ CITY ISLAND ★

ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE

(212) 885-2042

SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS

WHOLESALE & RETAIL

SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS

OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE

AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES

HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ROD & REEL REPAIRS

Live & Frozen Bait

Expert Custom Rod Building

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

(718) 835-1018

164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH

"Everything For The Fisherman"

WARREN'S ARCHERY & FISHING

• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •

• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT - CHUM •

FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES

• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER • • GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •

FREE INSTRUCTIONS

1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y. (KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)

OPEN 7 DAYS **(516) 736-7222**

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT

Wholesale • Retail

GAS & OIL

—Snack Bar—

★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★

2702 Emmons Ave. ★ 718-646-9754

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS

JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE

★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★

LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION

40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods

★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS •

Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs

ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP

CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!

— Full Line of Rod Building Components

10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle

(914) 632-0645

OPEN 5 AM 7 DAYS A WEEK

(516) 785-3223

Causeway BAIT & TACKLE

ALL BAITS, FRESH & FROZEN

Surf Tackle & Equipment our Specialty! Custom Rods • Penn Reels • Penn Svc. & Repairs A Full Line of Saltwater Tackle • Expanded F/Water Sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel Atom • Super Strike • Creek Chub • Hopkins Kastmaster • Etc. • Grunden's Foul Weather Gear Official L.I.F. Weigh-in Sta. • Located ½ block W.of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd. Wantagh

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE

- Used Guns Bought & Sold -

Copaigue • (516) 789-3256

On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!

Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair

FOUR WINDS BAIT & TACKLE

1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station

(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) **(516) 421-1184**

LOCATED AT CROSS BAY MARINE

FISHING UNLIMITED

Bait & Tackle

A Full Line of All Saltwater Tackle

All Live & Frozen Bait

OPEN 7 DAYS — 158-35 Cross Bay Blvd. HOWARD BEACH — (718) 845-0486

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE

"Where Fisherman Meet"

HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES

All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle

Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle

Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.

4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR

Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time

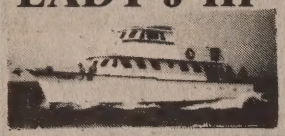
(516) 842-7573

FREEPORT

STARSTREAM II

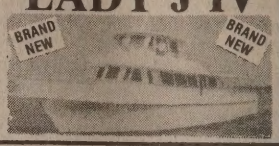
FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
"BLUEBUSTERS" 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY
Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

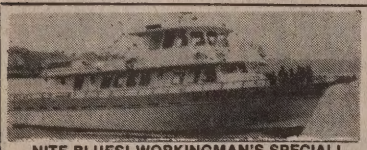
LADY J III



—FOR CHARTER—
FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV





NITE BLUES! WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL!
6:30 P.M. to 12:30 A.M. Every Nite (except Sun.)

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

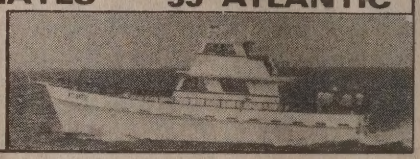
Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
FLUKE - TWO TRIPS DAILY - SAILING FROM 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Ass'n Dock - 540 Guy Lombardo Avenue
Full Galley • Group Rates • Heated Cabin • Heated Rails • Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

60' FANTASY

SPECIAL WEEKDAY CHARTER RATES

★ FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
· Specializing in ·
Day & Nite Blues • Shark • Moonlight Cruises
SMALL & LARGE GROUPS, UP TO 115 PASSENGERS
FREE RODS, TACKLE, BAIT, ICE & PARKING
"MODERN, COMFORTABLE, FULLY EQUIPPED"
CAPT. MIKE (718) 463-7951 — CALL AFTER 6 P.M. — CAPT. ARNOLD (516) 822-0816

55' ATLANTIC



CORSAIR

★ 50' DIESEL POWERED ★
★ FULL ELECTRONICS ★
BLUEFISH ★ FLUKE ★ WRECKFISHING
Bait & Tackle Provided • Instruction For Beginners • Moonlight Cruises
★ MANY CHOICE WEEKDAYS AVAILABLE ★
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

BLUES!

7 P.M. - 1 A.M. EVERY NITE

MISS FREEPORT II

LADIES DAY - WED. & FRI. HALF-FARE (516) 783-4855

TWO ½ DAY TRIPS

FLUKE

EVERY DAY
8 A.M. & 1:30 P.M.

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937
FLUKE • BLUES
SHARK • TUNA
18 CHARTER/OPEN
(516) 378-4838

APUS IV

UP TO 34 PASS. — UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 225-1028

CAPT. ANDY II

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY
8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
BLUEFISH 7 P.M. - FRI. & SAT.
(516) 292-8716 days • (718) 428-8614 nites

BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON • 1 - 6 PASS.
FAST 31' BERTRAM **MIRAGE** TWIN CAT POWER
BLUES ★ SHARK ★ TUNA ★ TOURNAMENTS
— ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED —
DOCKED AT FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSOC.
CAPT. MIKE FANNING (516)378-4838 (516)437-7688

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES — FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING — 1-6 PASSENGERS

KRISTEN

31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

CAPTAIN MAX

CHARTERS
Tackle, Ice, Bait Supplied • Full Electronics
SHARK • BLUES • TUNA
(516) 868-0429

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (212) 793-7920

also in the ocean. A huge mako was taken at the Hudson Canyon, fluke and flounder continue to furnish plenty of action and fillets, weakfish can be had if the effort is made, while in the bay there's a combination of blue claws, sand porgies and snappers. There's quite a bit of everything around.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

A call from Capt. Sig Signorelli of the Seaford charter boat **3 Sea-Sons** informs us that the bluefin and yellowfin tuna fishing is in full swing with fish being taken on every trip in the 40 to 150 lb. class, with hot action a short distance out of Jones Inlet. Sig says that he still has some choice dates for shark, tuna and marlin, for those interested. See ad for details.

We hear from **Capt. Eddy's Fishing Station** that the best fluke results this week have been from Squaw Island. Don Geraci had 20 keeper fluke there Saturday AM culled out of lots of throwbacks. Three members of the Belcastro group ended up with 15 keepers working Massapequa Cove. Blue claws have picked up a bit again in the local canals and off local bulkheads and docks. Bay blues have been sporadic.

At **Lon Wanser Bait and Tackle**, Lon called it a good solid week of fishing. Customers fluking had very good catches to talk about, all things considered with lots of big fluke in the 5 to 7 lb. range, best action in Haunts, Sloop Channel, Goose Creek and Black Banks. Of course, lots of throwbacks, too. Lon says he heard of a 10 lber. that was weighed in, but that hearing isn't fully believing. Sand porgies have started in Massapqeua Cove and snappers while small are very plentiful. Some weakfish at the bridges on sand worms fished on 3 foot leaders. Loads of bluefish outside. Blue claws being picked in Massapequa Cove and in the canals. The deep water at the bridges is producing continuing decent flounder catches on worms.

From **Kim's Reef Fishing Station** Comes word that Rich Churchill and Pat D'Andrea had fluke to 4¾ lbs. in the 2nd Wantagh area. Joel Crosby and Dave Botsch gathered up 10 keeper fluke fishing around the Jones Beach piers. Needless to say, numerous midgets were returned. Joe says the fluke keeper ratio has been around 30 percent. On the flounder side, Steve Goldsen, Barry Wolder' and Joe DeMilte had 17 nice flounder along with 9 keeper fluke working the length of Haunts Creek.

At **Causeway Tackle** in Wantagh Mike advises that the fluking picked up this week with boats getting anywhere from 5 to 25 keepers per, with lots of shorts but more bigger fish in the 3 to 4 lb. range each day. Hot areas have been the east side of

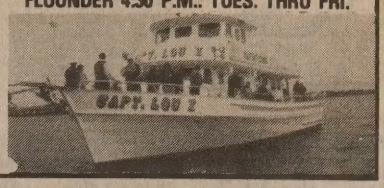
FREEPORT

FREEPORT'S LARGEST FISHING FLEET
CAPT. LOU FLEET
2 BIG CLEAN 65' BOATS

FLUKE
All Day
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM

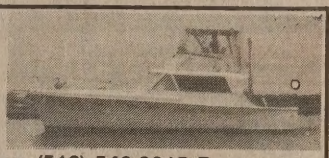
FLUKE
Two ½ Day Trips
8 AM-12 PM & 1 PM-5PM

FLOUNDER 4:30 P.M.. TUES. THRU FRI.



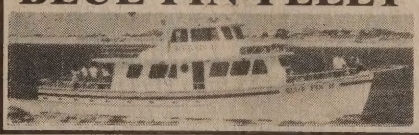
Free Bait • Sr. Citizen Rates Weekdays
CAPT. MIKE DANON (516) 766-5716 • (516) FR8-9598
From Poop Deck on Woodcleft Canal, Freeport

NOW BOOKING 1986 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON



Capt. Mike Miller (516) 842-2217 Home • (516) 546-2015 Boat

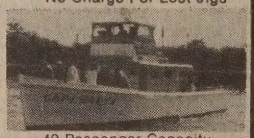
BLUE FIN FLEET



2 Big Comfortable 65' Boats • Sheltered Waters
★ Large Charter Accommodations ★
Night Blues, Full & 3/4 Night • Moonlight Sails
Parties • Birthdays • Aft. Cruises • Fire &
Police Dept. Specials • Late Aft. Fluke Trips
Camps • Schools • Clubs • Corporations
— Free Rods, Reels, Bait & Ice —
(516) or (718) 352-2986

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks

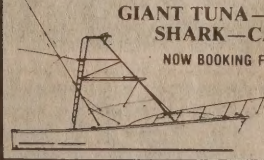


49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

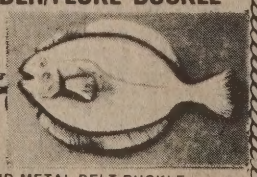
CAPT. BEN'S
6 MAN CHARTERBOAT
$100. OFF FREE BAIT & CHUM!
GIANT SHARK & TUNA
50 MPH FASTEST BOAT IN THE FLEET!
75% More Fishing Time
Remember ..... 9 Hrs. of fishing time is equal to 3 **ordinary** charters!
CAPT. JOHN (516) 378-6575 Days
(516) 621-2878 Early Eve (516) 223-9057 Nites
COUPON

"THE CODFATHER"
CAPT. MIKE BARNETT
1-4 MAN CHARTERS
½ DAY TRIP: 6-12 NOON WEEKDAYS
FULL DAY TRIPS: SAT. & SUN.
BLUES & FLUKE
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:
(516) 868-9073 - After 6 P.M.

For Charter 6 Pass. Limit **JENNY II**
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972



FLOUNDER/FLUKE BUCKLE
NEW

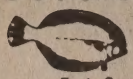


• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

LOUISE
★ 6 MAN LIMIT CHARTERBOAT
★ REASONABLE RATES
★ PERSONALIZED SERVICE
FLOUNDER•DAY/NITE BLUES
FLUKE•SEA BASS•SHARK
WRECK FISHING•COD•BLACKS
CAPT. PETER SEIBO • SAILING FROM WOODCLEFT CANAL
(516) 538-2141 AFTER 5 P.M. (516) 868-9777

ISLAND PARK

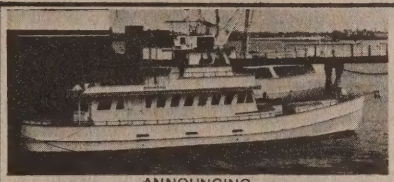
COMMODORE Free Bait & Parking



FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
(Except Mondays)
(516) 431-2230
Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Ft. of Long Beach Bridge, Island Park, L.I.

★★★ ISLAND PARK ★★★
Bay or Ocean Charters • Small & Large Groups
Low Weekday Rates • Full Electronics
GINNIE-MAE
★ CHARTERS AVAILABLE ★
Capt. Bill (516) VA5-1533

LITTLE NECK BAY



—ANNOUNCING—
★ YOUNG AMERICA ★
At Little Neck Bay - Excellence on the Sound

SAILS DAILY 7:30 A.M.
FROM LITTLE NECK BAY
• New Concept ¾ Day Fishing • Season Tickets Avail. • Booking 1986 Charters • 65' Comfortable Cruiser • Free Bait • Free Poles • Convenient parking • Two Licensed Captains • Full Electronics • Private Charters Avail. • Ladies Accommodations • Moonlight Cruises • Cater to Families • Friendly Crew • Convenient Location • Your Sound Choice on the North Shore

718-767-8064 • 516-589-4811

HOWARD BEACH

FISH THE BIG, FAST, NEW 65'
CAPT. MIKE III **FLUKE** 8 A.M. Every Day
A FULLY EQUIPPED TWIN DIESEL BOAT ★ FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS
GALLEY ON BOARD • FRIENDLY ATMOSPHERE
YELLOW SHED DOCK
162-01 CROSS BAY BLVD **HOWARD BEACH**
CAPT MIKE ABBATICCHIO
(718)848-9161

Keith Meyers of Brooklyn displays the 3½ lb. fluke he caught during a Bank Leumi charter aboard the Freeport based, "Lady J IV."

Jones, Big M area, Long Creek and Reynolds on smelts. On Wednesday Hank of the Freeport Tuna Club had 20 keepers out of 30 fluke caught up to 4 lbs. in the inlet on the first of the flood using smelts. A customer named Mike bagged an 8½ lb. fluke fishing live snapper in the state channel. On Friday Art hoisted a 4 lb. 4 oz. fluke, while on Saturday Ellie and husband of North Bellmore had 6 keepers to 3 ½ lbs. on smelt. Also on Saturday Walter and pal had 21 keepers to 4 lbs. fishing between Black banks and Zachs Bay using smelts on a rising tide. Floundering has been fair at the big M wiht 20 to 30 flatteis being a good days catch, fish to 2 lbs. on bloods and lots of chum. Snappers on the upwswing. On Sunday, Maryann Thomotoulos surprised everyone with 2 lb. 12 oz. triggerfish taken on a spearing off Wantagh Park. Flounder off the Jones Beach pier have been good on bloods on incoming. On Saturday Mike weighed in a 43 lb. mako for Glen and Bob Dowd caught in the Yankee Wreck area. Sea bass at Cholera to 3 lbs. on drifted squid.

Moving over to the Freeport action, a call from JR at **Sea Isle Sports** brings word of a huge mako, this one weighing in at 848 lbs. caught on Bill Rauft's boat Deeper. Bill is with Dytek, manufacturer of the famous sea water temp gauges. The fish was taken using a Sea Isle custom rod said JR and the fish fell to a fresh trolled squid at Hudson Canyon.

We learned from Capt. Mike Miller of the charter boat **Apus III** that during this past week, the boat had its 14th and 15th makos of the season. The weekend's tuna moved inshore of the Virginia and good catches were had. Mike charters got up to 19 tuna per day from 30 to 65 lbs., bluefin and yellowfin.

Aboard the **Starstream II** this week, Skipper Richie Kessinger told of absolutely super bluefishing day ans nights under 1½ hours from the dock. Fish are running 2 to 15 lbs. with the largest fish feeding under the stars. Fish are being jigged days and baited at night. Jigged fish are running 2 to 4 lbs. and the baited fish 6 to 9 lbs. average. As many as you can pull, said the skipper, saying this is one of the best bluefish seasons for consistencies he can remember. Occasion stray bonito are mixed into the catch.

Both of the Captain Lou Fleet boats are fluking every day now. Good action says the skipper with loads of throwbacks but also a good number of large keepers to 5 lbs. all in local waters. The 4:30 PM flounder trips have been catching very well with high hooks in the 30s. We also got first word from Skipper Mike Dannon that he is in the process of having a brand new 75 foot all aluminum super cruiser built which will be replacing the **Capt. Lou III**. ETA is at the end of '86. She should be a beauty! Mike also said Tuesday night at 8PM, July 29th, there will be an open barbeque at the Poop Deck Dock where he will be announcing the winners of the boat's flounder derby and awarding prizes. Everyone is invited.

A call from the charter boats **Lady J III** and **IV** tells of very good results on blues 2 to 3 lbs. on jigs SW of Jones, 1 to 1½ hrs. steaming time for J.P. Stevens, Forest Park Inn, Unicorn Fishin Club and Columbia Mechanical Corp. The fluke charters for the week fished Jones Inlet and the back taking a fair number of keepers and returning lots of babies on squid and spearing. Sailing the fluke trips were: Your Place-My Place Pub, 1st Manhattan Abstract Corp., Fred Smith Plumbing and Heating, Solar Intl. Shipping Agency, Camp Tanglewood,

CAPT. AL

43 Years Experience At The Helm

"Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel"

CLOSEST BOAT TO THE FISHING GROUNDS ★ SAILS FROM POINT LOOKOUT MARINA

BLUES! 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY

SR. CITIZEN & GROUP RATES ★ CONVENIENT DOCKSIDE PARKING

WE WILL NOT OVERCROWD!

CAPT. AL LINDROTH
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905

Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pky., 1 Exit Past Freeport

NO CROWD TOO SMALL!

"If your last trip was a bust...a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!"

CAPT. BILL

OCEAN BOTTOM • FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES

Now Booking 1986 Dates Big 60' Charterboat ★ All Bait & Tackle Included ★ Helpful Crew ★ Modern Electronics ★ Moonlight Cuises Available

CAPT. BILL LINDROTH 516-546-8413 • 516-623-2248

MISS POINT LOOKOUT II

FLUKE Two Half Day Trips Daily
7:30 A.M. · Noon & 1 P.M. · 5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley • Large Sun Deck
- Ladies Accomodations
- Moonlight Sails Available

FREE: Tackle & Bait on ½ Day Trips

The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murray (516) 661-8612

DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light. Make Left turn into Marina

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

SUPER BLUES 7 P.M. Every Nite

CAPT. "BLOOD & GUTS" BOB NAGY

ATLANTIC BEACH

FLUKE • BASS
WEAKS
BLUES • SHARK
GIANT TUNA (JULY - MONTAUK, FALL - NJ MUDHOLE)

KIM EDELMAN'S FISH FINDER

FAST 32' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
State-of-the-Art Electronics & Safety Equipment
- 38 Years of Successful Fishing L.I. & N.J. Waters -

CAPT. RON LEPPER (516)239-9112 After 7 PM (516)371-2417 Boat Phone

★ FISH WITH THE BEST FOR LESS — LOW WEEKDAY RATES ★

ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN

MARIE III

Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates

FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
CALL NOW!—516-725-4200

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

TUNA TRIPS! Tues. & Thurs. Starts Oct. Reserve Now!

THE NEW **BETTY W IV**

A Superfast Supercruiser built for fishing & comfort
All elect. • Ladies accom. • Color T.V.
Full Galley • Sun deck • Call for Info.

BLUES 6:30 A.M. EVERYDAY & 7:30 P.M. EVERY NIGHT

Sr. Cit., Child & Group Rates ★ VOLCANO TRIPS — Call For Info: (718) 769-9815 — CAPT. AL COLEY ★ Pier I

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR Fluke!

7 A.M. DAILY

FREE BAIT & RODS
FULL GALLEY • FAMILY ATMOSHERE
SENIOR CITIZEN RATES
Capt. Butch (718) 743-8170 after 6 P.M.

• Some Have Family Atmosphere • Some Are Clean & Fast • Some Have Courteous Crews
• Some Have Free Parking & Rods • Some Have Restaurants & Bait

NOW! TRY THE BOAT THAT HAS IT ALL... NEW 90' - BIGGER, BETTER & FASTER THAN EVER!

PILOT II

PORGIES
SEA BASS • BLACKS **6** A.M. DAILY

★ GREEN CRABS ONBOARD ★
3/4 NITE BLUES 5 PM - 12 AM DAILY
SPECIAL SENIOR CITIZEN RATES
CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700

HELEN H

100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
BLUES 6 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY
Free Parking • Color T.V.
Restaurant • Lg. Sun Deck
Capt. Joe Huck • 718-646-7032

6 Pass. Charterboat — New! 32' J.C.

DAYBREAKER III

Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS

Pastime II

FLUKE 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.
CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD 718-252-4398

★ BOOKING NO FOR BEST 1986 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT

DAD'S DREAM

FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

ANN MARIE

FAST 24' TOPAZ • FULLY EQUIPPED
CAPTAIN TOM HANSEN
1-4 PASS.- ENCLOSED HEAD
DAYS / NIGHTS
FOR RESERV. & INFO • (718)768-3562

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL:516-725-4200

N. Levittown Lanes, Nippon Cargo Airlines.

Floundering is still the name of the game aboard the **Capt. Andy II** which while not dynamite, was still solid according to the skipper. This is right now the only boat sailing two flounder trips a day. Fish are mixed with a few very big flatties. The Friday and Saturday night bluefish trips have been very good, he said, working the Cholera and Sisters areas with fish 3 to 12 lbs.

Freeport Boatmens Association passed on the word that the **Super Spray II** is getting their share of big keeper fluke everyday along with the requisite number of throwbacks and is loading up on night blues. The Association's charter boats have had very good catches on fluke, blues and yellowfin and bluefin tuna.

A call from the **Bluefin Fleet** told an improving fluke keeper ratio with Art Weinstein of Sealand Lines bagging a 4½ lber. and 6 other keepers out of 24 fish caught. Blues are super, said the skipper. Joe Schindler had over 60, Sue Magno 47, Jack Mobolia over 40. Frank Ferraus of Blue Island Social Club had himself a 12 lber. while Steve Galanzo hoisted a 9 lber. and Lou Appel of Nyack a 7 lber. Rev. Mike of Calvary Baptist Church had 19 choppers and Bob Ross 21. Rich Silver and Jack Conway totaled over 100 blues.

We learn from Capt. Dennis of the charter boat **Corsair** of Saturday's jigging venture for blues for the Ron Gray group of NYC working south of Ambrose Tower with loads of blues in th 3 lb. class. Sunday's trip was also blues for the Long Beach Aux. Police. They fished 12 to 15 miles south of Long Beach and had fish averaging 8 lbers. all you wanted.

Over in Point Lookout the **capt. Al** says the day and night bluefishing just can't get any better than it is. Action is local and all the fish you could possibly pull are right there to be caught. Sunday's action was just 45 minutes from the dock in the NB area and the fish there were larger, in the 4 to 15 lb. range, averaging 6 to 8 lbs. The pool went to Reuben Lubritz of Flushing, who had a 15 lber. and 58 other blues, totaling 4 burlap sacks full. Ellen Zenner and Sal Azzaro of Long Beach had 50 fish while Larry Gregeriou of Astoria had 35. Joanna and Paul Simon, Douglaston had 45 blues. Lots of fish and lots of gaffers. Excellent all week, days and nights said Al. Saturday night fares had over 500 blues with a lot 8 to 12 lbs.

Word from the **Miss Point Lookout II** is of the red hot night bluefishing with fares filling anywhere from 2 to 4 burlap bags a man. On Saturday night the boat had over 1000 blues, 4 to 12 lbers. Four members of the Kramer family had over 200 Friday night iwth action just a short distance out of Jones. The day fishing has seen some catches of nice size keeper fluke of course, with plenty of midgets. Pools are being settled by 3 to 4 lbers. On Friday's AM trip, Sid Cohen had 8 keepers. Eric Olsen had 16 keepers in two trips. Sunday AM Bob Niemccyk bagged a 4½ lb. pool winner and in the PM Scosh Broschant took the pool. Rob and Libby had 9 keepers.

According to Capt. Dennis of the charter boat **Marie III** his charters had

great bluefishing Tuesday through Friday from 17 fathoms to Seabright with catches averaging 20 to 50 fish per man, depending on the effort expended. Fish ran 2 to 5 lbs. with 7 lbers. taking the pools. Friday night's trip SW of the Sisters had 23 fares taking over 500 blues running 5 to 14 lbs. on bait, all you wanted. Saturday and Sunday were fluke trips in the bay with roughly 400 total fish taken each day with a 10 percent keeper ratio. Outgoing was best.

We hear from Tom at **Scotty's Fishing Station** of a 2 lb. 6 oz. and 3 lb. 8 oz. fluke taken at buoy 6, Jones Inlet on incoming on live killies by Bob Raia of High and Dry Fishing Club. Most of the rental skiffs had good numbers of keepers in the 2 to 3 lb. range and they all three back tons of midgets. Fat flounder to 1¾ lbs. taken on blood worms in Swift Creek and Middle Bay at the top of the tide. Plenty of blues to 13 lbs. being baited and jigged at Cholera with smaller blues being umbrellaed along the beaches in 15 to 20 feet of water.

Eileen at **Ed's Fishing Station** told of good fluke catches on the weekend in Reynolds and Indian Inlet with loads of action and plenty of midgets but everything is getting bigger and fatter now. Flounder catches have been good in the Big M area. Snappers have been sporadic, but are getting bigger. Mitchell Sisun of Oceanside had a 15 lb. blue and a pile more at Cholera. A 4 lb. fluke rewarded the efforts of Terry Kramer of Levittown fishing Reynolds on killie squid combos. Frank Fontano of New Hyde Park hoisted a 3 lb. fluke on live killies in Reynolds drifting between poles 17 and 19 while David Dweck of the East Bay Anglers had a 5 lb. 4 oz. fluke on spearing off the Jersey Highlands.

Richie at **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook repeated the same fluke story of plenty of action with a decent number of big keepers just about all over the place. He though the flounder catches dwindled a bit from last week but they were still obliging. Weaks and blues mixed in together 3 to 4 miles off the Jones Beach tower. Lots of small blues blitzing Jones Inlet in the evenings being taken on tins.

Bernie at **Long Beach Boat Rentals** called the fluking good this past week with a rising keeper ratio at buoys 3, 9 and Duck Point. It was a 7 lb. 4 oz. fluke for John Savarese that fell to a live bergall at buoy 9. Squid-killie combos are actually catching best when combined with bunker chum, anchored up. Stripers and blues at the ABB on bucktails and bunker. Snappers starting off the piers along with blue claws.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle**, Howard Beach says there's lots of sand porgies off both north and south channel bridges on worms and also

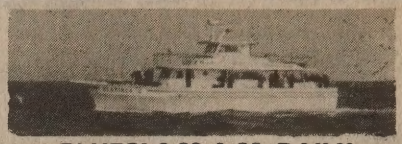
SHEEPSHEAD BAY

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!



BLUES! 6:30 A.M. DAILY
7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NITES

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER
BOB, STEVE
DOCK MASTER JOHN

(718) 763-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*

Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway. Turn in at Lobster House

New **WHITE EAGLE III**

FLUKE 9 A.M. DAILY
BLUES 4:30 P.M. - 9:00 P.M.
THURS., FRIDAY, SATURDAY & SUNDAY
65' OPEN BOAT • FULL RESTAURANT
ALL ELECTRONICS • COLOR T.V.
NEW - FAST - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE
CATERING TO FAMILIES • COURTEOUS CREW
(718) 634-6441 • (718) 327-0556 Pier 4

—JERSEY FLOUNDER & FLUKE SPECIALISTS—

BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**
FLUKE - 7 A.M. EVERY DAY
- Free Custom Rods & Parking
- Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
- Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day

Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt PKWY. to Knapp Str. Exit & Follow Signs

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT
65' MISS MOORE
— Now Booking For '86 Season —
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
— Choice Dates Now Available —
Statue of Liberty Cruises Avail. Every Nite
718-444-9391 CAPT. TOM PALADINO

STOP FISHING AND START CATCHING
Aboard Capt. George's 40 MPH
East Wind
Fully Equipped • Tackle Furnished
20 Years Local Experience
Stella Maris Dock, Sheepshead Bay
(718) 891-1747, 1st Charter 1/2 Price

FOR CHARTER
SUNGLO II
FLUKE AND BLUES
—UP TO 20 PASSENGERS—
Capt. Norman Oldfield 718-423-2685
Capt. Steve Timmes 516-599-1878

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
PORGIES & BLACKS
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

NEW ROCHELLE

★ BLUEFISH ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 8:00 AM
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
PORGIES & BLACKS
SEAHORSE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

DAILY FROM PORT JEFF MARINA

8 A.M. BOTTOM FISHING SPECIALISTS
PORGIES • BLACKS • SEABASS

4:30 P.M. SUNSET SPECIAL
BLUES & WEAKS

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626

★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

MATTITUCK

55' CHARTER BOAT
CAPT. BOB
44 Pass. Capacity • Heated Cabin
JUNE & JULY'S BEST BET
HORTON'S POINT DOORMAT FLUKE
★ CALL FOR ACTION ★

OPEN BOAT! 8 AM EVERY TUES. & THURS.
Horton's Pt. Fluke
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
(516)924-9256
SAILING FROM THE OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK

CLOSEST BOAT TO HORTON'S PT.!
BOOK NOW FOR FLUKE, BLACKS, SEA-BASS, FLOUNDER, PORGIES & BLUES

MT. SINAI

BOOKING: FLUKE, WEAKS & BLUES
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT - 8 A.M.
EVERY MONDAY, WEDNESDAY & FRIDAY
MY YACHT II
NORTH SHORE'S LARGEST SPORTFISHERMAN CHARTERS UP TO 12 PASSENGERS
CAPT FRANK (516) 331-1205
MT.SINAI HARBOR•END OF HARBOR BEACH RD.

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai
(516)744-5508

For Charter POP
NO FISH, NO PAY GUARANTEE
6 PASSENGER MAX. • 20 YEARS L.I. SOUND EXPERIENCE • FULL DAY • HALF DAY
SR. CIT. WEEKDAY DISCOUNTS
Capt. Greg • (516) 928-4521

OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. EVERY DAY
PROWLER
BLUES & WEAKFISH
Evening Bluefish Charters Available
CAPT. BRUCE CASH • (516) 821-9699

HUNTINGTON

NEW 28' DIESEL POWERED GROVERCRAFT
North Shore Charters
Full Elect. • Tackle Aboard • 6 Man Limit
Full or Half Day Charters
FLOUNDER • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
BLACKS • PORGIES
CALL FOR DATES & INFO CAPT. GENE
(516) 757-7921

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington —
(516) 628-3154

HOOK UP With A WINNER!
Call (516) 725-4200 to advertise in
THE Fisherman

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1986 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT. TONY
Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

lots of fluke off the North Channel bridge with a good number of keepers. Artie says there over a 50 percent keeper ratio. Best bait has been killies followed by spearing and squid. Bay blues being taken days off the bridges on small tins and chunks, and decent larger blues at night on chunks. Lots of small snappers on spearing. Decent blue claws off both north and south channel bridge pilings. Fred Kenny weighed in a 3½ lb fluke, on a sand eel combo off the north channel bridge.

Jack at **Fishing Unlimited Bait and Tackle,** located at Cross Bay Marine in Howard Beach, tells of lots of fluke action from north channel bridge to the Marine Parkway bridge with a 50 percent keeper ratio. Regular customer Stan averaged 20 keepers a day this past week fishing 6 days. Rickie Yahn bagged a 14 lb. 6 oz. weak on a chunk fishing around the Marine Pkwy Bridge. The crew of the Emily S hoisted a 160 lb. hammerhead shark fishing 30 miles SW of the inlet. Sand porgies and snappers at local bridges.

To the west in Sheepshead Bay, Capt. Fred of the charter boat **Avatar** called to say that while fishing during the week with Tony the Fish and Panty Perry they had 1½ hrs. of as frantic sea bassing to 2 lbs. as you could imagine. This was while drifting fluke at Seabright, with the bass gobbling any bait you put down. Fred told of a few weaks in local waters on live bunker fish 10 plus lbs. along with big blues at night off the college and Norton's Point, blues 12 to 15 lbs.

Skipper Al Coley on the **Betty W. IV** said the bluefishing has been asbolutely days and nights. They were all big fish Sunday, all you wanted, 4 to 11 lbers. Loads of blues are also being bailed at night and these are generally larger fish. Couldn't be better, he says. Al says he still has a few open reservations for his October Tuna trips. See ad for details.

Captain Joe Huck of the **Helen H** tells of the most fantastic day and night fishing you can picture with fish up to 10 lbs. and non-stop action.

A call from the charter boat **Daybreaker** tells of good catches of weaks during the week around the Shoal buoy on jigs and bait tails. Stripers at the shoal buoy also and at the jetty on jigs or live bunker. Jumbo blues on bait and chum at 17 fathoms.

Neil at **Stella Maris** tells of plenty of day and night blues at Seabright, 17 Fathoms, Rockaway, Norton's Point and a lot of other places. Good fluking off the Coney Island flats and Seabright with bigger keepers now and about a 1-3 keeper ratio. Neil also says lots of weakfish being caught at Great Kills and the jetty and the Tin Can Grounds in the early am and late afternoons on chunk and baittails with the weakies going 12 to 14 lbs. Also sand porgies and snappers in the bay.

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Carrell

Fine summer weather through most of the weekend gave everybody a shot at the fishing and kept the tackle shops busy all week. It was wall-to-wall bluefish in most areas with a scattering of fluke as well. All zones had their hotspots for summer porgy angling and the east end scup boats were overjoyed at the prospects of a super season.

WESTERN SOUND

Larry Ricci at **John's Gun** in **New Rochelle** figured that you couldn't really pick one spot for blues from New Rochelle back to City Island. The K Buoy had been quite good for chunking with bunker or mackerel, and one of the best tips was to use enough lead to keep the chunks on the bottom. Most of the fluking was across the sound where trolling could produce some good scores, up to twenty to thirty fluke total per boat.

Jack Rumpf at **Jack's Bait** on **City Island** liked the porgy fishing in the area off Sands Point, Harts Island, and Execution Light. On Saturday one boat had four weaks to eight pounds and most anglers were fishing for the scup with weaks as a by-catch. Prospect Point and Sands had some fluke and small snappers were all over the place.

The **Glen Cove Sport Shop** was looking at more bait than ever with harbors choked with bunker. This situation was pulling blues of all sizes from choppers on up. Trolling with drails and umbrellas on mono was deadly and Sekora rigs were hard to keep in stock. Ron Oldenburg and Artie Miller released bass in the 34 to 38 inch range, and Oldenburg also had a couple of bonito to 5.5 during the week. Small snappers were everywhere and fluking was stable but slow.

The party boat scene was about the same as the past week, with the **Klondike VIII** banging at bluefish and the **Apache** and **North Star** happily working the western schools of summer porgies.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** in Huntington Station gave us some details on the wild bluefishing in this zone. There were some good shots at

GREENPORT

PECONIC STAR 65' of Fishing Comfort
PORGIES
7:30 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Dave Brennan 516-289-6899

BRAND X
BIG PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
(516)432-6610 • (516)477-2284

SOUTHOLD

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT PECONIC GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM MON. - FRI. CHARTERS SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES FLOUNDER • WEAKS FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road Southold, N.Y.
Capt. Pete Izzo (516) 734-5056

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.

ORIENT POINT

FLUKE ★ HORTON'S PT. & GARDINER'S ISLAND ★ FLUKE
Sr. Cit. Discount Every Day
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from "Orient" by the Sea Marina
FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED
SAILING 8A.M. EVERY DAY
Located 8 Miles past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
CAPT LARRY CICCOTTO •516-883-6461 ★ CAPT. JOHN RAINIS •516-765-3101

CHARTER BOAT 1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXP. • SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS • FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516) 477-2337
Special Thurs., Fri., & Sat., Afternoon:
OPEN BOAT BLUEFISHING
4 P.M. TO 9:30 P.M.
"Half Hour From Fishing Grounds"

35' 6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS

Capt. John Sinning • (516)765-2227

CHARTER BOAT 1-36 PASS.
TUNA
"WE AIM TO PLEASE"
NOW CLOSER TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
SAILING FROM ORIENT BY THE SEA MARINA
Capt. John Scanlan • 516-734-6003

PROWLER II
6 MAN LIMIT • 38' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
bass ★ blues ★ weaks ★ bottom
CAPT. RODDY DE LISLE ORIENT PT. MARINA
Call Eves (516) 477-0961

TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1 - 4 MAN CHARTERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
• ALL TACKLE PROVIDED •
PORGIES•BLACKS•FLUKE•FLOUNDER
BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•MACKS
Personalized Charters - All Types of Fishing
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Island Fish Net & Supply Co., Inc.

142 RAILROAD AVENUE, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782

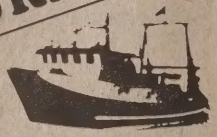
(516) 589-0749

Nokia Boots and Gloves • Helly Hansen • Woolrich
• Viking Boots • Rainfair • Servus Boots and Waders
• Larger Sizes in Clothing and Boots • Knives
• Commercial Fishing Supplies • Clam Rakes
• Marine Hardware • Cast Nets • Rope • Brassware
• Steam's Commercial Survival Jackets and Suits

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.

(516)938-9090

MARINE INSURANCE



COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS

PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS

333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

BOAT WINDSHIELDS

Manufacturers of Replacement Lucite Windowshields

• CABIN HATCHES • DOORS
• ELECTRONICS CABINETS • TACKLE CABINETS & MORE!

48 Hour Delivery - Any Boat
All Work Fully Guaranteed - Marina Inq. Invited

United Plastics

37 Hicks St., N. Lindenhurst, N.Y.

(516) 957-0808, 0847

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS

★ STARTERS ★ ALTERNATORS ★ GENERATORS ★

FOR GAS OR DIESEL POWERED MOTORS

A COMPLETE LINE OF MARINE BATTERIES

OUTBOARD MOTOR STARTERS • GENERATORS ALTERNATORS — FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS

POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS—MERC & O.M.C.

NOTE: WE DO CUSTOM REBUILDING — WE REPAIR THE UNIT THAT YOU BRING IN!

★ FREE BENCH CHECKS ★

★ 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REBUILT PARTS ★

• Also many New Units in Stock • Open Mon – Sat at 8 A.M. •

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ SAME DAY SERVICE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTORS
545 OAK ST., COPIAGUE, N.Y. 11726 516-842-4425

CUSTOM TANKS

ALL SHAPES ★ ALL SIZES

Aluminum Gas Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks
Stainless Steel Water Tanks
Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding

CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC

BOAT MOVERS

Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

SHANE'S MARINE

Free! 1986 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG

Send to: Shane's Marine
Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd.
Island Park, N.Y. 11558 (516) 431-0399

FORCE OUTBOARDS SALES SERVICE PARTS

OUTBOARD REPAIRS Chrysler Outboard

JOHNSON • EVINRUDE • MERCURY
STERN DRIVE REPAIRS ALL MAKES
DRY LAND MARINA WINTER STORAGE

SHELTER POINT

417 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. (516) 623-6599

THE VIKINGS

TRAVELING MARINE MECHANICS
WE COME TO YOU

COMPLETE MARINE SERVICES	DRIVE SVC. • WINTERIZE
FACTORY TRAINED	SHRINK-WRAP • BOAT HAULING
	SPRING MAKE READY

JOHNSON & MERCURY OUTBOARDS - MERCRUISER - OMC
STERN DRIVE & OUTBOARDS - VOLVO STERN DRIVE
(516) 379-6718 • (516) 799-1302

MORTY

THE KNIFE MAN

— HAS MOVED TO —
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) W. BABYLON
(516) 491-5764

Marine Manifold CORP.

Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.

134 VERDI ST.
E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

shots in the Triangle on Sunday morning and the platform and golf course had their innings as well. In the late morning on Saturday, a group of slammers showed up at the town ramp and were confronted by anglers slinging plugs; some 7 fish to 15.4 were taken captive. Some bass were under the blues at Eaton's at times. One boat released a 19 lber. after weighing the fish on hand scales. There were some large porgies off Eaton's off the loading platform and east to Makamah. Small scup were the rule off Sand City and Valley Grove. Sand City was getting a big play from the fluking fleet with most of the keepers barely over the 14 inch limit. However, at least two fish were in the doormat class, including Larry Chancey's 9.2. Squid skirts were producing a lot of fish for the sharpies who dressed their baits that way.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in Northport called the area "bluefish city" with hundreds of ways to put fish in the boat. Morning action was close to shore, often on bunkers and mackerel, then the fish moved out to the deeper waters around the Obstruction buoy and the Lilco platform. Finally the beaches had their flurries around sundown on most nights. There were snappers in many areas, fish in the 1-3 pound class around the discharges, some fish to 10 lbs. at the CB and a few slammers to 15 off Sand City. An alternative to facing the mobs of rabid flukers at Sand City was probing the flatties around Marshall Field and Lloyds Neck where there was more room to operate. Some large porgies to 1½ lbs. were noted around buoy 8. "Never seen so many bluefish," said Bowman.

The **Caraftis Fishing Station** at Port Jefferson felt that Cranes were slower for scup last week, but that the lighthouse was still a solid alternative. Tim Caraftis figured that the blues around Buoy 9 were "somewhat funky" last week but that there had been some large fish close to the shore around Old Field and Cranes. Best choppers went to 12 lbs. or so.

Mel Fleischmann at **Greenlawn Sport** called to say that a few of his younger anglers scored with summer flounder last week. Jason Tepplis had a 3½ lber. and Tom Augello had three fish to 4-0 from Sand City on ham-and-eggs combinations. Blues to 11 lbs. were noted off Makamah and Lilco.

Ralph's Fishing Station in Mount Sinai figured that most of the local fluke were 14 to 16 inches, but heard gossip of fish to 3 lbs. around Shoreham. Two scup last week actually went over 2 lbs. on the scales, but the mass of the summer scup were small. Some of the rentals had a bluefish or two in the 8 lb. class.

The **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** said simply, "Bluefish, bluefish, and bluefish." There were lots of 3 to 5 lbers. in the area with a few larger choppers. Small fluke were abundant and the ratio of throwbacks to keepers ran anywhere from 5:1 to 20:1.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES!

Call For A Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.

294 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.

(516) FR8-0908

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

Fact. Auth Sales • Service • Parts

1986 MODELS IN STOCK
PRE-SEASON SPECIALS ON
50-D OIL!
SPECIALS ON SPRING TUNE-UPS!

OCEAN OUTBOARD, INC.

2936 Arrowhead Place, Seaford, N.Y. 11783 (516) 785-0909

DOCKING AND BOARDING SYSTEMS

Dock and Board your boat in safety. Eliminates lines, protects prop, attaches to dock and snaps to ski rings. Models for outboards and sterndrives.

Write: FROG HOOKS, Inc.
P.O. Box 150,
Dept. F,
South Salem, New York 10590

(914) 763-5917

SUMMER DOCKAGE

FLOATING DOCKS • FINGER SLIPS
GAS DOCK • FRESH WATER & ELEC.
CLEAN REST ROOMS • STORAGE LOCKERS
MARINE SUPPLIES • BAIT & TACKLE • SHOWER
ALL MARINE SERVICES • SNACK BAR

★ *FENCED, BLACKTOP YARD*
FRIENDLY, EFFICIENT SERVICE ★

(516) 764-7712

OCEANSIDE BAY MARINA

565 BOTHNER ST., OCEANSIDE

BOAT INSURANCE

PROIOS & ULLRICH, INC.
PT. JEFFERSON , N.Y.

(516)473-9200

TIDE RUNNER 1300 DELUXE

CALL FOR PRICE INFO

Double Hull • Foam Filled • Self Bailing

Wet Jet Dealer - M & Th. 9-8, Tue., Wed., Fri., 9-6, Sat. 9-5

BAY SHORE CYCLE, INC.

161 E. Main St., Bay Shore • (516) 665-3921

DELL QUAY

UNSINKABLE BOATS

METZLER INFLATABLES

MARINER OUTBOARDS

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE

67 N. BROADWAY, HICKSVILLE, N.Y. **516-931-7180**

"YOUR ROAD SERVICE IN THE BAY OR OCEAN"

VHF 16 SEA TOW ®

Towing for Members & Non-Members

CALL FOR OUR VERY LOW MEMBERSHIP RATES

Covering Gr. So. Bay, Freeport Area (516) 669-1824

AAA HITCH DEPOT — TOM CASH

TRAILER HITCHES

OUR 30th ANNIVERSARY

OVER 2000 HITCHES IN STOCK

545 HAWKINS AVENUE, RONKONKOMA

(516) JU-8-6143

Kelly's

USED PARTS
SERVICE
REPAIR

OUTBOARD WORLD INC.

EVINRUDE•JOHNSON•HONDA
MERCURY•MARINER•FORCE
1517 LAKELAND AVE., BOHEMIA (516)567-3417

CUSTOM MADE STAINLESS STEEL & ALUMINUM FUEL & WATER TANKS

- Tuna Towers
- Half Towers
- T-Tops
- Radar Arches & Mounts
- Bow Rails
- Gin Poles
- I/O Repairs

Boat Storage (Dry Land, Secure Area)

G & M METAL FABRICATING CORP.

(718) 875-0035

BLUEFISH BELT BUCKLE

• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAINS COURSE

MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN

We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard License to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.

WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!

$180. Absolutely no other charges **$180.** Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve. 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.

HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.

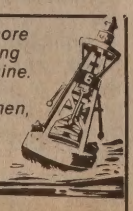
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

KAYSEE MARINE

— ON FREEPORT CREEK —

200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays, 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

The Fisherman brings you more about sportfishing and boating than any other weekly magazine. You get more features on sportfishing and sportfishermen, more buyers' guide information, to help you get the best boating values!



Subscribe to:

THE Fisherman

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE

283-7359

Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works

74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

John Alberda called to say that the Sound Charter's **TJ** had some excellent trips during the past week. light tackle fishing for blues. From Eaton's to Crab Meadow, you could find blues on top for miles in the morning; apparently it was not unusual for small groups to pull a hundred or so if they wanted to work hard. Don Sweeney and son Don Junior had over 100 fish to 6 lbs. and Stuart Smigh and Michael Masia had roughly 80. So did Rich Schaller, but he topped off the day with 8 slammers from 12 to 16 lbs. Trolling big plugs on monofiament near the harbors could produce some large fish, too. Alberda is welcoming the old customers of the **Ever Ready** with special rates.

Watch L.I. Fishing this week on WLIG-TV, Channel 55. Winners will be picked for a free charter trip with Captain John Alberda of **Sound CHarters**; $100 worth of Sea Strike Tackle, donated by B&B Fishing in Center Moriches and a free boat and motor rental from **Caraftis Fishing Station** in Port Jefferson. Frank Lobmeier took advantage of his free tip on the **Hawkeye** recently. Fishing with his friend Al Culen and Lorry Mangan, the group filled a cooler with blues, then topped off the day with a few fluke.

NORTH FORK

Warrens in Aquebogue felt that local porgies were the best bet, especially in the Mattituck Inlet area. There were now some bass in the Gut along with the blues and it was "catch as catch can" on the occasional weakfish.

Chris Caraftis at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** figured that bluefishing was pretty steady with umbrell trollers producing fish "all over the place." The largest blues were around 5 lbs., but one 15 lber. was noted as well. Porgy fishing was "up and down" from the Firing Range and the Motel while fluking wasn't worth the effort. Howard Petersen and at the **Mattituck Inlet Station** figured that some of the rental skiffs had up to 100 porgies around the inlet and that there were still enough tautog on th pipeline to make that worth the effort, By working hard at Hortons, serious fluke fans could put away some keepers as well.

Sal Loria at **Captain Martys** in New Suffolk liked incoming water last week for porgies and blues. The scup were in the south Race and Middle Grounds while the blues were anywhere from buoy 26 and the North Race to Jessups. Birds provided indicators of the surface action on some days.

Ace Cottral at the **Port of Egypt** said that the bluefish action at Jessups dropped over the weekend, especially at the end of the incoming tide. Porgy numbers were good from Rocky Point east to Pettys, and sizes were mixed to medium; better fluking was now available on the south side pf Plum Island, but the inside bar near Trumans and the old Orient Station rock was worth a try. too.

Louise Kitsch at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** said that her son Peter had 25 keeper fluke, fishing with Bob Wasauta's part on the **Lady K** off Gardiners, but that was the best catch of the week had been a haul of more than 100 blues from Jessups for Bob Spitzenberg. The blues were taken on 3 oz. diamond jigs.

Rod DeLisle on the **Prowler** called to tell us about some sensational scup catches for Roosevelt Brook's and Juanita Venables party a week ago. Brookshad over 100 fish and the party totaled around 400 scup. These were typical summer scup with sizes from small to medium, but there was one humbo in the 3 lb. class in the bag for Brooks. Until last week, DeLisle told us that there seemed to be "millions of shorts" for fluke fans. Scores of 9 keepers in 80 fish and one 6 lber. among 21 shorts were mentioned.

However, Pete Izzo of the **BoAnne ii** pointed out that fluking went on an upswing last week with a lot more keepers around the Plum and Gull Island areas. These wer mostly 15 and 16 inch fish. Blues in Pigeon Rip, Plum Gut and the Race continue to provide good, steady catches of 3-8 lb. fish for the diamond jigging clan. Izzo noted that the bay had cleared to such an extent that underwater visibility for diving was now quite good. Occasional catches off Greenlawns had a mix of porgies and weakfish and fluke.

The **Peconic Star** and the **Brand X** were doing a number on porgies, according to local reports, too. Davie Brennan of the Peconic Star, said , "It's the best two weeks I can remember!" I'd like to see anyone with better action—anywhere!" Brennan told us that he feels his new stereo system makes a difference in the mood of the crowd and maybe the scup as well. The boat backs away from the dock to the sound of "On the Road Again." An average catch of 25-30 is the norm, and daily high hoks can run over 60 fish for the sharpies.

Friday's trip on the **Prime Time III** located a batch of fluke (over 50) for nine anglers. Rosemary Fedorca of Manorvile caught the largest fluke of her life, an 8 lber., only to lose the pool to an 8½ lb. doormat caught by Joe Fischl, Jr. of New Hyde Park. Dolores and Ron of Centereach counted eight fluke to 5 lbs. in weight. Rosemary reported that all fluke were 3 lbs. or better, only a couple of shorts.

East End reporter Lorry Mangan tried her luck with fluke aboard the charter boat **Fishalot**, based at **Port of Egypt Fishing Station**, on Sunday. Capt. Tony Lo was kept very busy netting fluke for Lorry, Helen Wickham and Jayne Kilthaus. The ladies caught 21 keepers, three over 5 lbs., a with only a couple of shorts. All baits were equally successful—squid, fluke belly, mackerel, with the fish hitting best at change of tide and halfway into the ebb.

Surf REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

Surf fishing showed some signs of life this week with a couple of days of easterlies stirring the pot during the week. Out in Montauk, Johnny Kronuch of **Johnny's Tackle Shop** reported a few blues, a few bass and a couple of weaks taken through the week. While the weaks were reported from the Lighthouse area, the south side sand beaches have been producing some action with school bass as well as small blues in the 2 to 4 pound class. Sunday evening, before dark, Charlie Flynn put away 10 bass up to 10 pounds near Ditch Plains. Other casters reported taking school bass on the south side near the White Sands Hotel. Small blues have been popping up along the south side from Hither Hills to White Sands. A few fish being picked from up front as well.

Inveterate surfmen Steve Bunai and John Padauno reported getting in a few good innings with husky school bass in the 10 to 12 pound class as well as a few nice weaks during last week's easterlies. The pair worked the Shinnecock Inlet area and used swimming plugs to take their fish.

From Paul Graniello at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue** came word of some action with small blues and some nice weakfish at both Moriches and Shinnecock Inlets this past week. Rich Monty had both blues and weaks at Moriches while Jim Croto weighed a 10.8 pound weak from Moriches as well.

A fair number of weakfish are roaming the south shore inlets and back bay areas from Fire Island through Jones Beach. In the Fire Island area, Tom Healy of **Augie's Tackle Shop** reported weaks of 10¾ and 8½ pounds for Pete Mabanta. He knew of other weaks taken from the bridges, Jones Beach, Democrat and Cedar. He also noted there was action with small bluefish on the back side of Democrat and Moses during the latter part of the week.

Jimmy Schaefer at **Charlie's Tackle Shop** in **Lindenhurst** checked in weaks of 12.8 and 11.8 pounds taken on the back side of Democrat on bunker by Scotty Barrent, Friday evening.

Up on the North Shore, small blues were in good supply along many stretches of Long Island Sound beaches. According to several

(Continued on page 74.)

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY

AHOY BOAT OWNERS!

LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:

★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

VENICE MARINA

BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

BOAT INSURANCE & SURVEYS

LOW COST • ALL RISK
FULL REPLACEMENT POLICY
Pleasure & Commercial
Hull & Liability
OLDER BOATS CAN QUALIFY

ISLANDWIDE AGENCY

516-331-5522
CHRIS MAHLSTEDT ROB WELLS

ALLCRAFT FIBERGLASS REPAIR

SPECIALIZING IN

- Gelcoating & Expert Color Matching
- Imron • Awlgrip
- Non-Skid Surfacing
- Accident Repairs
- Insurance Estimates
- Mobile Unit • Work Slips Avail.

FREEPORT BAY
Located at **MARINA**
(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

MR. OUTBOARD INC.

L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
– Guaranteed Lowest Prices –

SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY

ALL MODELS IN STOCK
2.2 HP — 200 HP

merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

MARINER OUTBOARDS

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
—At World's Fair Marina—
Sales, Service, Parts • Mariner & Mercruiser
FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS FROM AN OIL CHANGE TO A REBUILD
(718) 507-6618

ROLLS ROYCE Diesels

Perkins

REPOWERING EXPERTS

•Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Consult us. •Professional assessment of your requirements. •Your present boat can perform like a new one again. •Fast reliable installations of outboards or I/O's. •Low prices — Bank financing. • Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics on all major outboard engines.

MARINER OUTBOARDS

FRANK'S LANDING
FREE ESTIMATES
Better in the Long Run
3 RAMPASTURE RD.
HAMPTON BAYS 728-0619

merCruiser STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY "EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT"

LOW PRICES • FAST, FRIENDLY, COMPETENT SERVICE

CORNER OF ATLANTIC AVE AND SOUTH MAIN ST. FREEPORT
OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 868-0177

TRAILER REPAIRS

We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed

FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!

MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions

VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE

THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516)766-0080

MERCURY —OUTBOARDS—
CASH & CARRY SALE
—CALL FOR LOWEST QUOTE—
K & K OUTBOARD
3875 Long Beach Rd.,
Island Pk., N.Y. (516)431-1865

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check

Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

CERTIFIED WELDING
★FREE ESTIMATES!★
★WE TRAVEL ANY WHERE★
-STAINLESS & ALUMINUM FABRICATORS-
RAILS•T-TOPS•ARCHES•TOWERS•REPAIRS
PORTABLE WELDING SERVICE
24 HR. SERVICE (516) 589-3719 24 HR. SERVICE

BOAT TRAILERS

★★★ FROM '199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jens Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services, 220 Rt. 25A, Northport, N.Y. 11768 Open Mon/Sat 9AM-12 & 1PM-5PM

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 40 cents per word with a 15 word ($6.00) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 20 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.00) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude Outboards. Any cond. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

23' SEA RAY Sportfisherman. Rebuilt engine; rebuilt outdrive, 2-yrs-old. Full canvas top, 2 yrs. old. Comp. Complete Coast Guard equip. Completely rewired, new instruments, lights. $5500. Mike Ambrosina, 516-586-2029.

EVINRUDE OUTBOARDS: We will meet or beat anyone's prices on '86 models right down to cost. Call us now. OMC props 20% off; Evinrude oil $27.99 case; 85 amp. marine battery $39.95. Teleflex cables 30% off. Parts, accessories. SEALAND, 516-842-1242.

1975 18' HANKINS Sea Skiff, 40 hp Evinrude. All acc. Excl. bay boat, strong. $1100 Neg. Also 19' Reinell Bowrider I/O OMC outdrive. Needs work. $500. 516-781-2774.

12' ELLY Fiberglass boat w/Dilly trailer. Very good cond. $550. 4-8PM: 718-643-0581.

WANTED: Boats, motors & trailers for resale. Brokerage & surveys done. Call PALMER MARINE, 516-623-2972.

18' STARCRAFT 1985 center console, Highlander trailer, 50 hp Evinrude. Live bait well. Very low hrs. Many extras. Must sell; moving. Asking $7300. 516-689-8297.

MERCRUISER Engines & Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

MAKO 25' 4" center console. New 235 hp Johnson, 200 gal. fuel, canvas cuddy, drop curtain, SS rails, wheel, live baitwell. Si-Tex Loran, RDF, flasher, VHF; 2 anchors, outriggers. Many other options. Like new cond. $22,000 Firm. 516-324-2955.

23' 1977 SEA CRAFT CUDDY I/O, 380 hrs. Si-Tex Recorder, Datamarine 400' digital. Lee O.R.s, Dytek, Horizon VHF, CB, Mercathode sys. Full canvas. Showroom cond. $15,450. Days: 914-761-0150. Eves: 914-762-3051. Wknd: 516-728-2712.

PRIVATEER

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 718-327-3168.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225', FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

1981 22' G.W. 198 hp Mercruiser. Full canvas, automatic anchor. CB, Loran, recorders, VHF. And more. 360 hrs. I/O. Fine cond. $16,500. 516-324-6554.

CRUISERS 75 Bonanza 21' 115 Evinrude, VHF, DF, P/T, cuddy cabin. Camper canvas, twin axle trailer. Mint cond. $8500. After 4PM: 516-938-1649

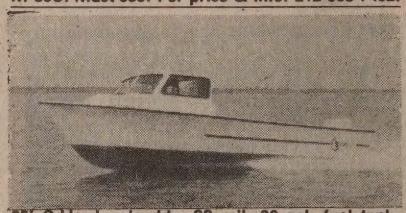
LATE '83 Johnson 115 hp SS Prop, spare alum. 210 hrs. exc. $2850 w/controls. 1984 Cox Galv. trailer, 15" gal. wheels w/galv. spare 18 to 20' boat. exc. $1200. After 7PM: 516-868-1458.

USED PARTS—Large inventory, Evinrude, Johnson, Mercury, Stern Drive. Lower units, gears, blocks, starters, power packs, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

TIARA Pursuit 1981 Mercruiser 170 I/O. Dual batt., VHF, recorder, downrigger. Boat in water with slip paid for season. Excl. $11,700. 516-868-8266.

28' PERFORMER, twin 270 Crusaders, half tower, Lee spreader outriggers, radar, Loran, VHF. Fully equip. Clean. $28,000. 516-766-4670.

1985 GRADY WHITE 255 Sailfish, twin 175 Evinrudes, hard top w/full canvas. Pompanette SF 80 fight chair, 18' Lee Jr outriggers, pulpit, dual batt., electric windlass, 4 flush rod holders, rocket launcher on hardtop, SW washdown, 7" remote spotlight. Spreader lights, radio box. Full instrumentation. Head, Furuno 2000 radar, micrologic 7500 Loran. Lowrance X16, Apelco ADF, Icom M-80C. Must see. For price & info: 212-538-7402.



25' C-Hawk w/cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1986 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Dual batt. & W/S wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. FOB $18,100. Financing avail. 17'-25' center console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY. 516-226-9739.

AQUASPORT 222 Center Console, 135 Evinrude galv. trailer. Power winch. Needs some work. $4375. 516-757-8289.

MAKO 23' twin 115 Mercs. Rebuilt. Spray Hood, Bimini. Bow fight chair. Excl. $9500. 516-541-8989

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985
2-$258; 4-$470; 6-$648; 8-$748; 9.9-$1028; 15-$1120; 25-$1388; 30-$1440; 40-$1700; 50-$2288; 60-$2488; 70-$2688; 90-$2900; 115-$3250; 150-$4100; 175-$4300; 235-$4700. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

DUSKY 17' center console, 1984 Johnson 90 hp. White line recorder. New steering, w/trailer. $5900. Days: 516-427-7870.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

33' S.F., FWC Chry. Loran C, VHF, CB, paper recorder. $11,000. 201-742-6176/423-2814.

20' CRUISER CC 1976 w/1984 Johnson, 115 hp PT&T. Trailer, power winch, VHF, DF, compass. Dual batt., bilge. Many extras. $8500. 516-681-7704.

IN MONTAUK: 28' WOOD Boat, 1985 Chrysler Marine engine, Loran, VHF, CB & Graph recorder. Hydraulic winch, downrigger. Many extras. $3995 or B/O. 305-977-6664, Ext. 50 during week or 305-481-2781 Wkdys before 9AM or Wknds. Jason.

©20' SEACRAFT center console, 1983 140 hp Evinrude. Canvas bow cover. Excl. cond. $8000. 203-655-9191.

24' THUNDERBIRD Cuddy, twin 140 Merc I/O, swim platform, tuna tower, VHF, depth finder. Compass; full canvas. Repowered in '83. Excl cond. Ask: $9500. Eves: 516-589-8477.

MUST SELL. New boat delivered. Mako 25 1977, w/1984 Yamaha V6 special. Immaculate. Loaded. Rigged to fish. 1984 electronics. New leaning post. Bargain $13,999. Days: 516-764-2628.

23' SUMMNERCRAFT Fiberglass I/B. Great fishing boat. Very economical. Boat & motor in great shape. Montauk. Ask: $5000. Montauk. 516-668-2014.

LIKE NEW
33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Completely rigged for the serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

GRADY WHITE 81, 24' Weekender, 228 Merc. I/O, VHF, CB, DF. Extras. Excl. $18,500. 516-269-4276.

SUZUKI Super Sale. 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

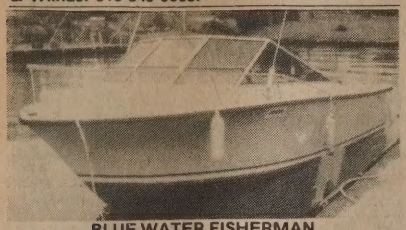
CHRIS CRAFT Lapstrake 1946. Good cond. Sleeps 4. Just installed new motor. Dockikng space in Gravesend Bay avail. $2500. 212-684-4333. Ask for Mr. Marlo.

1974 WELLCRAFT 24' Airslot Fisherman, walk-around cuddy, 225 hp OMC I/O repowered 1983. Low hrs. New canvas, dual batt., CB radio, depth recorder, Porta-Potti, outriggers. Slip paid for 1 season. Ask: $7500. Eves & Wknds: 516-667-2464.

20' GRADY WHITE center console, SS, T-roof, 1981 Johnson 140 hp. PT&T, 224 hrs. Loran, Si-Tex recorder. EZ Loader trailer, power winch. Must sell. Excl. $9350. 368-2440.

MAKO
EGG HARBOR
FORMULA
★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

WHY BUY NEW? Must Sell—Fisherman's dream. 1986 Grady White Seafarer 226 H.T. 175 Johnson, full electronics & Loran. Loaded. Many more options. Used only twice! Will sacrifice $24,500 or Best Offer. For details: Days: 516-427-1169. Eves & Wknds: 516-549-9038.



BLUE WATER FISHERMAN

23 SeaCraft 1977 Sceptre cuddy cabin, 1981 Mercury Black Max 225 hp. Well equip. Excl. cond. One of the best ocean performers ever built. Ask anyone! Reduced to $13,500. 516-728-3797.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

35 hp Evinrude Long Shaft w/Tiller & new prop. Elec. start. Very good cond. $900. 15 hp Evinrude S.S. V. low hrs. $600. Aft. 6PM: 516-798-9209.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1983 Grady White 170 Tourn., 90 hp Johnson 1985, with trailer-$9850

24' Grady White 235 hp Johnson O/B, galv. tandem trailer w/brakes. navy top, side, drop. Electronics, etc. Call.

24' Grady White hard top, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, V8, 275 Johnson O/B. Total electronics. Must sell.

1981 Grady White 240 Offshore, 235 hp Johnson & 15 hp aux. motor. Both 81, 4500 lb. tandem trailer, brakes. Super loaded. Call.

1984 Grady White 204C Overnighter, 1984 185 hp Johnson. Call.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow 70 hp 1985. Navy top. Brown acrylic bowrail-$8450

OTHER USED BOATS

1977 Eastward Ho sailboat 24', Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' B/R 140 Johnson 1984. Loaded-$10,995

1982 Sportcraft 17' CC, 90 hp 1984-17650

1981 Lugar Southwind 21' sailboat, 9.9 O/B, trailer-$5900.

1980 Galaxy 18' Mark IV, 120 hp Merc I/O-$5900

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13' '83 35 hp Johnson. Canvas-$4300

1983 Boston Whaler, Montauk 17, 1983 70 hp Merc. & '83 Shoreline trailer-$8500

1963 Fleetcraft 17½ 60 hp 1984-$3900

1965 Chris Craft 15' B/R, 40 hp 1974-$1895

1968 Chris Craft 22' Cutlass 250 hp I/B, 150 hrs-$2900

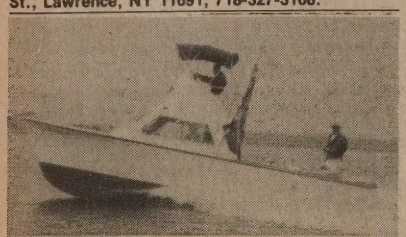
1975 Cruisers, Inc. 19' cuddy, Porta-Potti, Johnson 135 hp w/rebuilt powerhead. Twin batt., new canvas. Mint-$8500.

Lots more new & used boats avail. Cross over the bridge & save.

21' 1984 Proline OMC V6 I/O, walkaround cuddy. Immaculate-$13,950

AMF Slicraft 25' twin Merc I/O 170 hp. Excl. running, 1974-$18,500

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP, 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.



27' PEARSON Fiberglass Sportfisherman twin 225 Slant 6s. Less 200 hrs. on engine. Dual stations, auto anchor, 2 fight chairs, SW washdown, Loran depth recorder, VHF. 2 CBs, gas sniffer, spare props. Many extras. 516-239-1226 after 7PM. 516-678-1680. Price: $18,500.

1971 LUHRS Sportsfisherman, flybridge, fiberglass, diesel. Recently overhauled. Many extras. $16,000. 718-266-8595.

GRADY-WHITE

EDDIE'S MARINE Serv-Corp., 718-327-3168.

1970 REINELL Fiberglass, 21'. Trailer, Loran, VHF, OMC 155 hp. Hard top. Best offer. 795-5747. Eve: 516-589-3340.

1962 31 Bertram Express Cruiser
1971 42 Hatteras 1/2 tower, VT903s. Reduced
1965 31 Bertram. Mint.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

1984 17' PROLINE center console. Rigged for fishing. 70 hp Yamaha, Shoreline galv. trailer. CG Pkg. $7500. After 6PM: 516-589-6599.

1983 40 hp Mariner, manual start, short shaft. Low hrs. Dealer maintained & ready for this season. Two 6-gal. tanks. Ask: $1200. Eves: 516-698-2326.

1984 SPORTCRAFT 242 Offshore Family Fisherman. Walkaround cuddy, 488 Mercruiser FWC. Low hrs. Excl. cond. Many extras. Demo avail. Ask: $16,500. Days: 516-487-8262. Eves: 718-224-9567.

1985 GRADY WHITE 241 Offshore, 260 Merc I/O. Hardtop w/radio box, DF, VHF, chart/rec. Full canvas. Many other extras. Low hrs. Boat on Long Isl. $26,900. Al, 201-461-8670.

28' LANG, all glass, 11' 2" beam, FWC 225 hp. Flybridge, dual sta. Sleeps 4+. Full galley, head & much more. Ask: $13,500. 516-369-2214.

1981 AQUASPORT Family Fisherman cuddy. Full canvas. Drop curtain, FWC 228 hp. CB Horizon, VHF, Ritchie compass. Live bait well. Merc Cathode, full cockpit lighting, deluxe cabin cushions, Porta-Potti. Many extras. Ask: $13,500. Eves¶ 516-671-7690.

AQUASPORT 22' WT 1984, 200 hp Mercury, VHF, depthfinder, T/T, pressure water, rod racks, rod holders, tilt & trim, canvas, teak, etc. Absolute mint w/warranties. $16,500. 516-728-0816. 516-933-7267.

23' SUMMERCRAFT Glass Over, SWC, 150 Palmer I/B. Sleeps 3, FB. Many extras. $2400. 212-584-1892.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

25' GRADY WHITE Sailfish, twin 150 hp Johnsons. Tuna tower w/controls. Like new. Loaded w/extras. Ask: $49,000. Day: 516-226-2350 Eves: 516-598-0460.

1985 22' CITATION Cuddy Sportfisher, 170 hp Mercruiser I/O, 1985 galv. trailer, Bimini, VHF radio, AM/FM cassette. Outriggers, compass, potty. Many extras. Mint cond. $20,000. Days: 516-351-5809. Eves: 516-368-6763.

27' SCOTTI-CRAFT Flybridge Sportfisherman. Too many extras to list! New engine. $22,500. Bos: 516-422-7314.

1983 JC 31', 375 hp V6-71TI, 22 mph cruise, 250 gal. fuel tank. Fully equip. 75 mile run =58 gal. fuel. Excl. cond. $92,000. 203-838-0503.

TWO 26' Fiberglass Launches w/4 cyl. diesels. One ready to go. Reasonable. Located LI Sound. LARRY, 718-767-7800.

1979 MAKO 25', Evinrude 235 hp center console, 122 gal. fuel. Cuddy canvas, drop curtain. Bimini top, SS rails, wheel, live baitwell. Lowrance chart recorder, VHF, CB, stereo. Dual batt., power anchor, outriggers, SS prop. All new gauges. Mint cond. Must sell. New boat delivered. $17,500. Days: 516-887-9000, ask for Sandy. Eves: 516-799-0859.

FOR SALE: 16' & 18' Aluminum boats & motors. 516-734-6852.

CONCORD 1970 27' Fiberglass Sea Skiff, 1983 225 FWC Merc, 10' Beam. Low hrs. Many extras. $18,500. 516-541-6229.

1981 32'x10½' DOWN EAST Haul 1" mahogany plank 5/4"x2" 8" OC ribbing, 6V53N. Less than 700 hrs. VHF, 2 fish finders, North Star 800, Loran Interphase to Robertson auto pilot, 2000 lb. insulated fish box. Excl. 6-man charter boat, etc. Boat A-1 cond. $32,000. 914-738-1249.

19' ALUMINUM Boat, 100 hp Evinrude, trailer, power winch. Bilge pump. Good Bay & Sound boat. $1500. 1976 25 hp Evinrude-$700. Wkdys/nights: 718-728-5482. Wknds: 516-727-0315.

24' WINNER 1972 FBSF, I/O w/1983 260 hp FWC. Dual controls & batt., VHF, dinette. Excl. canvas. Superb cond. Family or fishing. Buying new. $7550. Days: 516-764-7712.

MERCURY

1986 OUTBOARDS BELOW COST. 2 hp-275 hp. Full service shop. On the water. Financing & installations avail. Call for your lowest price. OSM/GARY'S MARINE SVC., 516-223-0033.

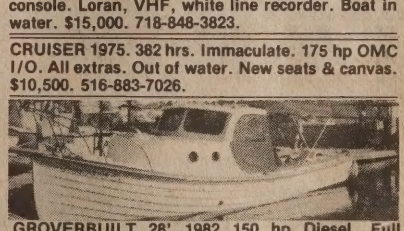
1982 25' CRUISERS Sea Devil, Sportfisherman, 2.6 liter Sea Drive, oil injection. Loran, VH, outriggers, recorder. Live bait well, V-berths, galley. Excl. cond. $18,500. 516-757-6270.

34' SILVERTON. Mint. Fully loaded. Repowered '84. Must be seen by serious fishermen. $30s. 516-878-1111.

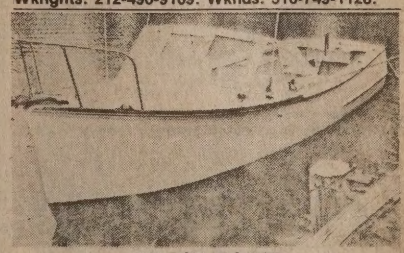
PHOENIX 79 29' twin TMD 40 diesel, 550 hrs. 3KW Onan. Full encl. Loran, Lowrance X-16 recorder & 3200 digital, SW washdown, etc. Excl. cond. $49,500. 516-751-6511.

23' Comm. SEA OX 235 hp Johnson, center console. Loran, VHF, white line recorder. Boat in water. $15,000. 718-848-3823.

CRUISER 1975. 382 hrs. Immaculate. 175 hp OMC I/O. All extras. Out of water. New seats & canvas. $10,500. 516-883-7026.



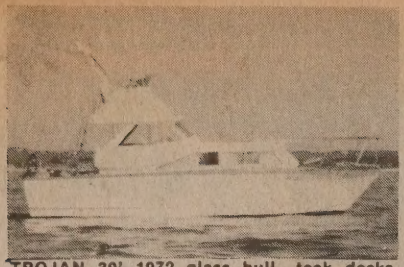
GROVERBUILT 28' 1982 150 hp Diesel. Full flotation. Excl. Low hrs. Wkdys: 212-415-8560. Wknghts: 212-490-9109. Wknds: 516-749-1128.



1968 DOWIE SKIFF

1986 New 350 engine, new manifold, new FWC. $8500. 516-499-8649. Ask for Charlie.

Continued On Next Page



TROJAN 30' 1972 glass hull, teak decks. Flybridge, twin 225 Mercs FWC. Repowered 1982. Swim platform, ice box, stand-up head. Loran C, vhf, C, Lowrance computer fish finder, 2 compass, 35 gal. freshwater. Bimini top. Trim tabs. Dock-side power, batt. charger. Mint cond. $22,000. 516-423-8989/360-3680.

SUZUKI Outboards: the ultimate in engineering. East Creek Marina, So. Jamesport. Winter: 516-722-8045. Summer: 516-722-4842.

'76 FORMULA 23 center console, 302 Ford I/O. Fast, economical. Fishing now. Ask: $13,500. Work, 10-6: 718-917-6116. Home, 6:30-8:30: 516-593-9708.

15' BOSTON WHALER, 1983 70 hp Johnson. Only used one full season. Si-Tex chart recorder, PT&T, 18 gal. I/B fuel tank. Full stainless railings. Cox Galv. trailer + more. $4500. Chris: 516-671-7878.

1980 MAINE Custom built 25' Sportsfisherman, 200 hp Turbo Diesel FWC. Tower, dual controls, cuddy, VHF, Loran. Fully equip. Economical & seaworthy. Mint cond. Many extras. In water; ready to go. 516-728-1823. 212-792-8787.

1977 30' TROJAN Express Cruiser. Twin Chrysler 3-18s. Flybridge, a/c, heat, hot water. Sleeps 6. Loran, VHF, CB, outriggers plus too many extras to list. $34,995. Mint cond. Days, M-F 8-5: 581-4080. After 6: 242-0943.

24' 1981 GRADY WHITE Offshore, 235 Evinrude 82, canvas, SST prop. Dual batts., 150 gas, SW washdown, VHF, CB, Loran, DF/DR. Sea temp, Lee O/R. Swim platform, Hyd str. Yard maintained. In mint cond. $18,950 Neg. Days: 212-997-7278. Eves: 516-587-2216.

FISH FLATS TO BLUE WATER
1984 Chapparal 234 Sportfish, twin oil inj. Merc 150s. Top spd 50 MPH. 140 gal. fuel, elec. windlass, fight chair, outriggers, Si-Tex graph recorder, VHF. Stereo, micrologic 7500 Loran. Extras. Better than new. $29,500. Eve/Wknds: 516-764-7067.

CHRIS CRAFT Lancer Sportsman 25' 350/300 hp C.C. FWC, Volvo 280 I/O. Full electronics, new canvas. Perko riggers/holders/spreaders. Custom helm/tackle locker. Many, many xtras. Huge cockpit. Fast; canyon range. Rare; only 200 built. Must see. Ask: $15,500. Eves: 516-732-1215.

21' PRIVATEER
PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

38' EGG HARBOR S/F 1973 w/diesels F/G, hard top w/every option. Low hrs. Excl. cond. Best Offer. Wkdys: 212-868-1440.

1867 PACEMAKER Alglas 25' S/F, 270 hp Crusader I/B. Bridge, sleeps 4. Too many extras to list. Buy & enjoy. Call for Demo. $12,500. B: 516-575-3349. H: 516-589-1587.

1972 32' LUHRS, Flybridge, twin engine Chrysler. Low hrs. FWC. All electronic equip. Fiberglass hull. Sleeps 6. Ask: $19,000 Negotiable. Ask for Alice: 799-2411.

21' WELLCRAFT 1982. 185 hp Mercruiser I/O. Cuddy, full canvas, VHF, CB, DF, 60 gal. gas. Will Demo. $8900 Neg. Steve, JR. After 5PM: 516-431-4509.

1982 20' SEA OX Walkaround cuddy, 150 hp Johnson. Both new 1983. Low hrs. Si-Tex HE 356 graph. Datamarine digital recorder, VHF. Brand new Porta-Potti. Galv. Shoreline trailer. Much more. Excl. shape. In water. $14,000. 203-878-6973.

AQUASPORT 19.6' F/F, 1984 115 hp Mercury. Incl. trailer, Canvas, D/F. Great fishing boat. Excl. cond. Ask: $7300. After 6PM: 516-731-2965.

EVER READY II—Needs carpentry work to secure inspection. 1983 Lehman diesel, electronics, rods & reels. $15,000. A steal! 516-271-3559.

1979 PENN YAN 26' Sportfish, Flybridge, dual sta., 10' beam. Bimini, anchor windlass. New teak swim platform. Excl. fishing/family. Mint. Must sell. $23,000. 203-397-3656.

FORTIER 1985 26' 260 gas. Low hrs. Like new. New electronics. Many extras. $38,500. 516-754-2995.

27' SPORTFISHING Boat, blue water canyon boat. Cuddy, new Unlimited fight chair, S/S tower. Full encl. Teak pulpit, outriggers, downriggers. All electronics & gauges. 260 gal. fuel, new tanks. New 454 FWC Merc, lg 3-drive PT&T. 2 teak upholstered tackle masters. Water ready. Must see. $24,000. 516-567-7844 or Blue Point Marina, 516-363-2000.

GRADY WHITE 25' 1980 Kingfish, 260 hp Merc I/O, VHF, depthfinder, canvas, chair, etc. $23,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

1975 CHRIS CRAFT 23' Lancer, 305 cc, Volvo I/O. VHF, CB, DF, paper recorder. All extras. Excl. $7450. 516-931-7719.

MERCRUISER 470 Inboard 170 hp. Engine compl. Excl. cond. Low hrs. $1500. Dante: 516-546-8880.

1985 BAYLINER Trophy T/225 FWC 28'. Sleeps 5. Stand-up head w/shower, stove, shorepower cable, refrig., hot water heater, batt. charger, bait rigging sttaion w/sink, tackle drawers, table outside cabin. Tuna tower w/rocket launcher, lifting eyes for block & tackle. New canvas, 2 Lorans, CB, VHF. Paper recorder, outriggers, 6 pole holders, SW washdown. Many extras. Moving up to a bigger boat. Ask: $47,000. Jim Kavanagh, 516-737-6541, 8-4. 516-666-7722 6-10.

1984 PRIVATEER 2400, 235 OMC. Chesapeake cabin. Extended H/T 6000 lb. trailer/winch. Details: 516-981-7560.

16' DURANAUTIC 35 hp Evinrude. Teleflex steering. Galv. trailer. All in good shape. Extras. $2000. 516-929-6564.

CHRIS CRAFT 40' Corinthian SF. Ideal charter boat & live aboard. $42,000. Eves: 516-668-2100.

1985 17' RENKEN Bowrider, deep V hull, 120 OMC I/O. Fully instrumented dash. Less than 50 hrs. With Holsclaw trailer. $7500. Must sell. 516-935-4266.

1974 MAKO, canvas-$3800. 1979 Johnson 175 PT-$2200. 516-928-9733.

26' STAMAS, Chrysler 250 hp FWC. Recently rebuilt. New manifolds, new canvas. Many extras. $6900. 516-378-6349.

WHY SPEND $40,000? 1974 Cabin Cruiser 25'. All fiberglass. Flying bridge, stand-up head, galley. Depthfinder, VHF radio, CG Pkg. Rebuilt outdrive, 350 OMC I/O, 225 hp, outriggers. Will Demo. Priced to sell: $8500. Days: 718-375-2752. Eves: 718-946-3428.

40' Commercial fishing boat. Diesel engine 471. Winch; reduction 2:1. $78000 or B/O. Eves: 516-261-9184.

ONLY $8880
21' STEIGER CRAFT w/90 hp Mercury. Commercial & pleasure models. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach: 516-889-5000. East Moriches: 516-878-4777.

BOATING EQUIP.

TRAILER HITCHES—The most complete Draw-Tite line of Class I & II hitches in stock on Long Island. Sales, installations & service. TOM CASH WELDING, Lake Ronkonkoma. 516-JU 8-6143.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av., Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

WANTED: Fighting chair w/foot rest. Fishing equip. also. 516-728-6627.

TRAILER HITCHES. All classes: expert installation. CB radios, 4X4 accesories. Electrical repairs; propane. ADR RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, 1400 Spur Dr. So., Islip, NY 11751; 516-581-6411.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG., Inc., 1121-16 Lincoln Av, Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

CUSTOM BOAT RAILINGS: All stainless, heli arc, welded, pulpits, ladders, brackets, repairs. Bellmore. 516-826-7809.

POWER WINCH 812C. New cable & hook. All accessories. Ready to use. $100. Days: 681-6666. Night: 757-6278.

1984 TEE-NEE trailer, up to 21'. Dual wheel, 3300 lbs. capacity. Like new. 914-964-8878.

PROPS, 1 pr. Reconditioned. 16x17, 1-1/8" shaft. $175. After 4PM: 277-9773.

PROPS—1 pair, left/right, 15x17x1¼. Federal Nybral. Reconditioned. $250. Dante, 516-546-8880.

FISHING TACKLE

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

DEADLY FLOUNDER RIGS
Tangle-free, tandem tied w/special stand-off knot. Used by sharpies. Sprout hooks for more hook-ups. 3/$3.75, incl. p/h. BILL SMITH, 158 Vermont Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706.

CUSTOM Fishing rods. Made to your specs. No production line stuff. One-man operation. KUSTOM KRAFT, Eves: 421-1337.

HATE! HATE! HATE! Our competitors just hate us. EDELMAN'S. See page 2 & find out why.

PENN Int. 80 w/matching Magnuflex rod. Excl. cond. $470. 516-673-6990.

MARVELOUS MARV Bluefish Rigs: Spoon & 2 tubes armed with 5/0 hooks, on 80 lb. leader-$8.95 ea + $1 p/h. Marvelous Marv fluke rig: wide gap hook tied in tandem w/single bucktail hook on 30 lb. leader. Absolute murder! $2.85 ea + $.50 p/h. SEA ISLE SPORTS, 495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, NY 11520.

Pair Super custom black 130 lb. rods. Fin-Nor guides wrapped w/gold thread, gold diamonds, black & gold bent Unibutts. Will have gold monogramed for person. $1000-both. 1, 16/0 filled 180 lb. black dacron-$225. All never used. 588-4668.

MUSTAD HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754.

2 - 30 lb. Penn Int. w/cust. rods, wire line rig, flying gaff, 10' gaff. Winslow suitcase life raft, fighting harness, belly gimbals. Asst. terminal tackle. 516-374-5682.

MISCELLANEOUS

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN—water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charters & trips. 516-795-4498.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
Charter Boat & business for Sale. Long Island's finest port. Excellent clientele. 516-567-1783.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE REPAIR
Quality repairs, tune-ups, winterizations. Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury outboards. OMC, Mercruiser sterndrives. Electronics installed. Service calls. 516-334-3453.

MACHINE SHOP SERVICE: Outboard Cyls. bored & honed or resleeved back to Std. Manifolds boiled; inboards reblocked; valve work. WEST AMITY AUTO PARTS, 5685 Merrick Rd., Massapequa, NY. 516-795-4612.

CATCH MORE FISH: Methods on baiting & rigging. Successful techniques revealed. Send $2.95 for valuable handbook. BRITE COMMUNICATIONS, Dept. CS, Box 62, Bayside, NY 11361.

INSURANCE LOW RATES, top coverage, immediate binding. Free gift w/purchase. Hauppauge, Hicksville, W. Islip. 435-1666.

FELLOW FISHERMAN: One-Man Band, band or complete mobile D.J. for parties. John Anthony, 516-481-8244.

WANTED: Marine Mechanic, local. 516-728-4220.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

MATE WANTED: Full time, M/F. Will train person w/outgoing personality. Open Boat "Laura Lee." 516-669-3937.

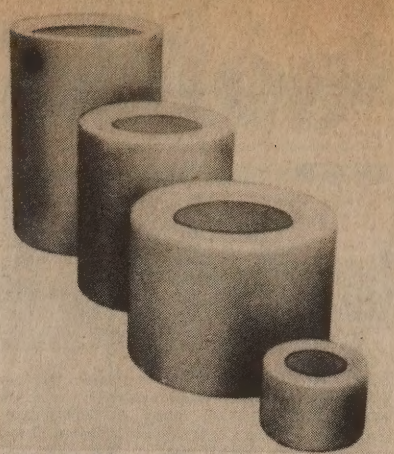
WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat at Montauk. Cod, flounder, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

WANTED: F/T or P/T for stock, delivery, etc. East End resident preferred. Driver's license required. ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS, 516-586-6160.

OFFSHORE FISHERMEN—Debs to Moriches. Marine Bio student needs help; doing study of algae pollution in area. Call after your day's fishing w/info about marlin, shark or tuna fishing. Rudy, 516-422-2274.

NORTH SHORE TRAP CO., St. James, NY. 516-584-6870. Vinyl coated lobster, crab, eel traps and all lobstering equipment.

AVAILABLE AT LAST! Beautiful full color print of artist Gary Patterson's famous painting "Half Day Boat." You won't believe the detail & crazy activities going on aboard. If you've ever fished on party boats you'll really love this print. 18"x24". Looks fantastic framed. Only $9.95 + $1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

FOR CAPTAINS ONLY. Wear this fine embroidered 3-color emblem on your cap, shirt or jacket, etc. 3/$10. CAPT. PERCY PAGET, 4931 NE 28th Av, Lighthouse Pt., FL 33064.

MATES WANTED: Captree open boat. Immediate openings. 1st mate night blues. Other opening 1st & 2nd mates; male or female. Experience not necessary. 516-623-0983.

HELP WANTED: P/T, flexible hours. MERRICK TACKLE, 516-781-7766.

4 CONSOLE TYPE Soda Vending machines. 10 case capacity. $300 ea. 212-584-1892.

MARINE ELECTRONICS Sales & service shop for lease at major Suffolk County marina. Call THE MOORINGS at Pier 66: 516-654-3106.

REAL ESTATE

NORTH WOODMERE PARK: 60x100 waterfront lot, entrance to Jamaica Bay. Ideal for gardener. Boat storage; home. Rent or sale. Make an offer. 718-934-3023.

RENT Florida Keys Condo. Duck Key: 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

MONTAUK PERFECT Boatman's Investment. Low down buys lakeside Apt. & 31' slip in heart of fishing village. Mint cond. Pool; on-site management. Super financing. Must see. Call now! 516-668-2211/3208.

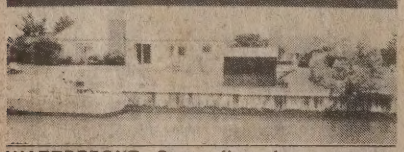
MONTAUK WATERFRONT. Sell 500'/12 bldgs. Can divide. Rent 2/6 room cottages. Picturesque. 516-668-2273.

WATERFRONT: N. Lawrence, Meadowmere Park. Ranch, bayfront. Panoramic view of Jamaica Bay. Ultra-modern wide-line Randh. Reduced thousands for quick sale. Ask for Frank Anderson. MERRILL LYNCH REALTY, 516-872-8890.

HAMPTON BAYS Shinnecock Bay front ranch w/own protected slip dockage, 1 acre. Fantastic views. 3BR, 2Bth, 2-car garage. Only $380,000. Exclusive with SOUTH FORK REALTY, 516-728-6565.

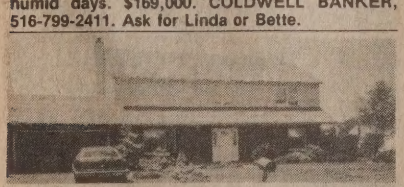
Continued On Next Page

BABYLON VILLAGE. Attention boaters: custom sprawling Ranch on beautiful waterfront court 5/6 BR, 3½Bths, cathedral living rm. w/fireplace, garage for 2-3 cars. Central air conditioning. Bring mom. $299,990. Vince Musac, Lic. R/E agent, 516-799-2411/422-0422.



WATERFRONT: Owner financing gorgeous, sprawling Ranch on 50 wide canal. 7 spacious rooms, formal dining rm., kitchenette, den/brick fireplace. 2 full baths, garage. 100' bulkhead. Located in Copiague. $289,000. COLD BANKER, 516-799-2411. Curt or Alice.

LINDENHURST VILLAGE: This Ranch features 3 large Bdrms, formal dining rm., fireplace in living RM. Outside entrance to party basement. Finished basement w/ship ahoy bar. In-ground pool for hot humid days. $169,000. COLDWELL BANKER, 516-799-2411. Ask for Linda or Bette.



HORIZON HARBOR, Copiague. Magnificent Colonial on 100 bulkhead. All 9 rooms oversized, 5BR, 3Bth, 2-car garage, den/fireplace. Beautifully landscaped property. Many extras. $325,000. COLDWELLBANKER, 516-799-2411. Ask for Curt or Alice.

sources, Huntington and Northport beaches as well as those in Rocky Point were well supplied with small blues during the early morning and evening hours.

The mouth of Stony Brook Harbor has been producing its share of small blues as well as school bass. According to Rob Osinski, Steve Kozlik fished the area Thursday morning and put away a number of school bass on 007 jigs. Rob teamed with Mark Lanfranchi on Thursday evening to put away a load of blues from 2 to 3 pounds. They used 007s but according to Rob, the fish were hitting just about everything. The pair repeated the performance on Friday evening.

Freshwater REPORT

with Tom Schlichter

A lackluster week as far as freshwater gamefish are concerned. A few scattered bass and trout were taken this week but warm temperatures provided little to get excited about. Most of the better bassing seems to be taking place early or late in the day in heavy cover or weedy lakes with a good deal of shade along the shoreline. Panfishing remains consistent as does action with carp and catfish.

From **Beckmann's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**, Charlie Beckmann reports anglers taking an occasional small bass from Hempstead Lake. A better bet, however, is to fish here for panfish, carp or catfish. These have been feeding well and don't really seem to care what time of day anglers wet their lines.

A slow week at the shop as far as freshwater action is concerned reports Bobby Turturello of **Causeway Bait and Tackle, Wantagh**. Sunday witnessed the only bass weighed in over the past several days as Bob Jenulis stopped by with a nineteen inch, four pound largemouth which he took at Caroombs Pond in Massapequa on a live killie. Bob also reported taking five white perch in the ten inch class.

At **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, Rod reports some decent bass action in Patchogue's Lace Mill Pond. Ron Pantol took several there this week. I spoke with Ron myself on Sunday and he told me that in addition to the bass, he fished nightcrawlers on a number two hook to score with a mess of crappies to one pound. Ron also worked Connetquot River State Park over the week using light Cahills and midges to connect with a few nice trout. Phil Briggs adds that there are trout to ten inches in both Bubbles Falls and Rattlesnake Creek. Worms are the best bet here.

Xiao-Hong Lao shows the 6 lb. 2 oz. largemouth bass he caught from a Long Island lake. He also had a 4 lb. 12 oz. bass. Both were his first fish ever! Photo courtesy of Causeway Bait and Tackle in Wantagh.

A call to John at **J&J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue**, confirmed that a few bass are hitting in Lace Mill Pond (AKA Patchogue Lake). In fact, John mentioned that Mickey Russo clicked with a 5.12 pounder there this week. At nearby Cannon Lake, Gene Romeo and John Ponterie nailed four bass to four pounds. Otherwise, freshwater reports have been few. One angler mentioned catching some nice white perch and big catfish in the Peconics.

From Al Schreirer of the **Sportsman's Center, Medford**, we here that despite a lot of anglers working Lower Yaphank Lake over the last few days, few fish worth mentioning have been checked in at the shop. Fishing here has been slow. Over at Artist Lake in Middle Island, however, anglers fishing nightcrawlers baits have scored fairly well with the bass but most are undersized and have to be released.

Out east at the **Fisherman's Deli** in **Riverhead**, George Devlin informs us that small bass are jumping on just about anything anglers toss into the waters of the Peconic River. Not many keepers are being pulled out, however. Fishing for bluegills, perch and crappies is red hot with plenty of nice sized panfish around. The "gills" are taking worms while the crappies seem to prefer small plastic grubs fished on a one eighth ounce jighead below a float.

From **Crazy Cheif Ski and Sport** in upstate **Hunter Mountain**, Ken Josephson informs us that last weeks rains brought water levels in the streams to more normal levels and helped spark a real good week of trout fishing. Also, Bob Macari of the Bronx weighed in a 3.5 pound smallmouth bass which fell for a worm fished in Tannerville Lake.

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	11:00	11:15	11:45	—	11:45	11:55	12:30	12:50	2:15	2:50	1:50	2:20	10:45	11:05	7/24
FRI.	11:45	—	12:05	12:50	12:35	—	1:10	1:20	3:10	3:40	2:40	3:10	11:35	11:55	7/25
SAT.	12:35	12:50	1:10	1:25	12:45	1:10	1:40	2:15	4:05	4:30	3:30	4:00	—	12:25	7/26
SUN.	1:20	1:30	1:40	2:15	1:35	2:10	2:35	3:10	5:00	5:30	4:25	4:50	12:40	1:00	7/27
MON.	1:35	2:10	2:30	3:05	2:20	2:55	3:30	4:05	6:00	6:25	5:20	5:45	1:35	2:10	7/28
TUES.	2:25	3:00	3:25	4:00	3:10	3:45	4:30	5:05	7:00	7:25	6:15	6:40	2:25	3:05	7/29
WED.	3:15	3:50	4:20	4:55	4:05	4:40	5:30	5:55	8:00	8:20	7:15	7:35	3:20	4:00	7/30
THURS.	4:15	4:50	5:15	5:50	5:05	5:35	6:25	6:45	8:55	9:10	8:10	8:25	4:20	4:50	7/31

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	−0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/24	5:45	8:27
FRI. 7/25	5:46	8:26
SAT. 7/26	5:47	8:25
SUN. 7/27	5:48	8:24
MON. 7/28	5:49	8:23
TUE. 7/29	5:50	8:22
WED. 7/30	5:51	8:21

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/24	10:35PM	9:10AM
FRI. 7/25	10:55PM	10:20AM
SAT. 7/26	11:20PM	11:25AM
SUN. 7/27	11:40PM	—
MON. 7/28	12:05AM	1:37PM
TUE. 7/29	12:30AM	2:40PM
WED. 7/30	1:00AM	3:40PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
7/7	7/14	7/21	7/28

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	8:25	2:15	8:55	2:40
Fri.	9:15	3:05	9:45	3:30
Sat.	10:10	4:00	10:30	4:15
Sun.	10:45	4:45	11:20	5:05
Mon.	11:40	5:30	—	5:50
Tues.	12:05	6:10	12:20	6:30
Wed.	12:45	6:50	12:55	7:15
Thurs.	1:30	7:30	1:40	7:55

Look what a $10.00 bill buys you!
Pergament stretches your dollars!
Shop & Save at
PERGAMENT

Offshore Lures "Mean Mr. Green"
This excellent trolling lure has green skirt, clear lucite head, is 12" long & weighs 1½ oz.

Reg. $9.95 each

2 for $10.00

Telescopic Tubular Glass Spinning Rod

Extends from 15' to a full length of 66"

This outfit is ideal for traveling, camping, etc.

Comes with spinning reel, with automatic bail, filled with over 500' of mono line

$10.00 *Complete*

Reg. $19.95 *Limited Quantities*

CAN YOU DIG IT? — YOU BET!

Reg. $17.95

New Basket Style Clam Rake

5½" hardwood screw-on handle 10 teeth

$10.00

Igloo 8 Qt. "Tag-A-Long" Cooler With Carrying Strap

- Strap adjusts for one-hand or shoulder carry
- Three-way latch offers hand carry, shoulder carry and lid open position
- Reversible lid has molded-in recess for beverage cans
- High impact exterior for long life
- Full 5 year warranty

Reg. $14.95 **$10.00**

FOR LIGHT FRESH & SALTWATER

Daiwa

Rear Drag Skirted Spool Spinning Reel Model AS1350

- 3.7:1 gear ratio
- Weight 10.2 ounces
- Capacity 125 yds. 10 lb. test
- Autocast feature
- Graphite composite bushings

Reg. $19.95 **$10.00**

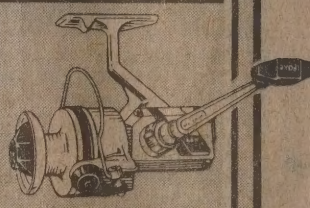
— LIMIT 1 PER CUSTOMER —

RYOBI

SX-1 or SX-2 Skirted Spool Spinning Reels

- Tough, corrosion resistant alloy for fresh water fishing
- Precision graphite spool
- Protected long lasting bushings
- Folding handle
- Right/left hand
- Aluminum oxide line guard
- Internal auto bail trip
- Selective anti-reverse
- 1 year limited warranty
- 200 yds. 8 lb. mono cap. (SX-2)
- 200 yds. 6 lb. mono cap. (SX-1)

Reg. $18.95 **$10.00**



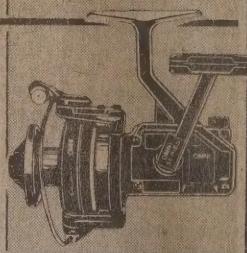
Shakespeare SINCE 1897

Omni Spinning Reel Model #2000-050

- Tough aluminum construction
- Selective internal trip
- Adjustable drag
- 4.6:1 retreive ratio
- Right/left hand
- Fold down handle
- Selective anti-reverse
- For med. fresh & lite saltwater
- Cap. 120 yds. 20 lb. test

Reg. $24.95 **$10.00**

— LIMIT 1 PER CUSTOMER —



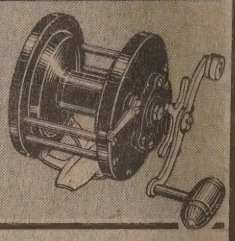
PENN REELS

285 Penn Delmar w/Plastic Spool

This popular reel features reinforced plastic spool. Has double frame posts. Full-range "Star" drag. Free spool action. Warning clicker, strong gears. All exposed parts are of corrosion resistant brass or nickle plated brass. Approx. cap. 200 yds./30 lb. mono. Torpedo, counter-balanced handle. Gear ratio 2.3 to 1. Weight 17 oz.

Reg. $22.95 **$10.00**

— LIMIT 1 PER CUSTOMER —



SALE GOOD THRU 7/31/86

Daiwa

Daiwa Model #1312
2 Pc., 6½ ft. Tubular Glass Spinning Rod

- 8-12 lb. test line
- Casts ¼-½ oz. lures

Reg. $15.95 **$10.00**

Striker Heavy Duty Tubular Glass, 1 Pc., 7 ft. Boat Spinning Rod with Ceramic Guides

Reg. $29.95 **$10.00**

FOR BOTH FRESH AND SALTWATER

Striker 97% Graphite, 2 Pc. 6½ ft. Spinning Rod, Aluminum Oxide Guides

Reg. $27.95 **$10.00**

PERGAMENT
(516) 579-5454

MasterCard VISA

BETHPAGE STORE ONLY!

3901 Hempstead Tpke, Bethpage
(Hempstead Tpke. & Route 107)
Store hours: Monday - Saturday 9:30 - 9:30 P.M.; Sunday 9:30 - 6:00 P.M.